WEBVTT

- NOTE duration:"01:21:36"
- NOTE recognizability:0.896
- NOTE language:en-us
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- 00:00:00.000 --> 00:00:01.620 But we're still going to have
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:01.620 \longrightarrow 00:00:02.700$ people joining for awhile,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:02.700 \dashrightarrow 00:00:05.400$ but I I would like to make sure that I leave.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:05.400 \dashrightarrow 00:00:07.212$ There's not much time as possible
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- 00:00:07.212 --> 00:00:09.000 for Doctor Janik to to speak,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:09.000 \dashrightarrow 00:00:11.796$ so I will begin our introduction.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:11.800 \rightarrow 00:00:14.957$ Those of you who heard The Chieftains,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:14.960 \longrightarrow 00:00:18.986$ this music was in honor of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- 00:00:18.986 --> 00:00:20.650 Doctor Flynn's Irish heritage,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- 00:00:20.650 --> 00:00:22.630 although I do think The Chieftains
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:00:22.630 \rightarrow 00:00:25.260$ might be Scottish, as Jane mentioned,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00{:}00{:}25{.}260 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}30{.}574$ but the IT was still lively and Celtic, and.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- 00:00:30.574 --> 00:00:35.886 As as you'll hear Doctor John Patrick Flynn,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:00:35.890 \longrightarrow 00:00:39.670$ who for whom this lecture is name is named,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}00{:}39{.}670 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}42{.}683$ was a member of the L faculty from 1954

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:00:42.683 --> 00:00:45.539 until his retirement in July 1979,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:00:45.539 \rightarrow 00:00:47.873$ and he was really an extraordinary

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:00:47.873 \rightarrow 00:00:50.808$ person who had quite a remarkable life.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:00:50.810 \longrightarrow 00:00:52.168$ And so I'm going to take a

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:00:52.168 \longrightarrow 00:00:53.650$ little time to tell you about it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:00:53.650 \longrightarrow 00:00:55.502$ We have his daughter,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}00{:}55{.}502 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}57{.}530$ Sarah Flynn, with us here today.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:00:57.530 --> 00:00:59.360 Thank you for coming, Sarah, and.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}00{:}59{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}01{.}915$ She was the one who helped me

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}01{.}915 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}03{.}982$ gather the information that I'm

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:01:03.982 \rightarrow 00:01:06.940$ going to be sharing with you today.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:06.940 --> 00:01:08.120 So first of all,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:08.120 --> 00:01:09.300 I I knew Dr.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:01:09.300 \longrightarrow 00:01:11.575$ Finn Flynn's work because of his focus

00:01:11.575 - 00:01:13.765 on the neural basis of aggressive

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:13.765 --> 00:01:15.675 behavior and he's recognized as

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}15.675 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}18.202$ a pioneer in neuroscience and in

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:01:18.202 \longrightarrow 00:01:20.327$ general for his contribution to

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:20.327 --> 00:01:22.760 understanding the function of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:01:22.760 \dashrightarrow 00:01:24.760$ hippocampus in the hypothalamus.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}24.760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}28.030$ He also served from 1968 to 1978

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}28{.}030 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}30{.}070$ as director of the Abraham Ribicoff

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:30.070 --> 00:01:32.010 Research facilities at the Connecticut

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:32.010 --> 00:01:34.170 Mental Connecticut Mental Health Center,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}34{.}170 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}36{.}922$ which is where most of our basic or

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}36{.}922 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}39{.}775$ a large chunk of our basic science

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:39.775 --> 00:01:42.820 labs remain right in in proximity

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}42.820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}46.245$ to our clinical research facilities,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}46.250 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}48.980$ which was something that was essential

 $00:01:48.980 \rightarrow 00:01:50.800$ for establishing the translational

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}50.869 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}53.049$ and collaborative nature of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:01:53.049 \longrightarrow 00:01:54.417$ department and since 1982.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:01:54.417 -> 00:01:56.580 We've had a lecture held in his

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:01:56.647 \rightarrow 00:01:58.882$ honor recognizing his quote pivotal

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}01{:}58.882 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}01{.}117$ role in establishing the central

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:02:01.185 \longrightarrow 00:02:03.077$ importance of basic neuroscience

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}02{:}03.077 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}05.442$ research as their frontier for

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}02{:}05{.}442 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}06{.}596$ clinical psychiatric studies.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}02{:}06{.}596 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}08{.}624$ And that's a tradition that we

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:02:08.624 \rightarrow 00:02:10.269$ honor today with our speaker,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:02:10.270 --> 00:02:11.533 doctor Patricia Janik.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:02:11.533 \dashrightarrow 00:02:15.030$ So here's now why we had Celtic music.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:02:15.030 --> 00:02:17.432 Doctor Flynn was born in Superior, WI.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:02:17.432 \longrightarrow 00:02:19.966$ The of an Irish immigrant mother and

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}02{:}19.966 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}22.281$ a first generation Irish American

- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00{:}02{:}22.281 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}25.311$ father who worked as a railroad
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:25.311 \rightarrow 00:02:27.740$ switchman and he studied for the priesthood.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00{:}02{:}27.740 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}30.156$ He was ordained in Rome and then he
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:30.156 \longrightarrow 00:02:32.510$ returned to the United States in 1938
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:32.510 \rightarrow 00:02:34.910$ to Loyola University and when his
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:34.910 \rightarrow 00:02:37.012$ superiors there decided that they
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:37.012 \rightarrow 00:02:39.087$ needed someone to teach psychology,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:39.090 \rightarrow 00:02:41.260$ he volunteered to study it.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:41.260 \longrightarrow 00:02:42.680$ And then he went out.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:42.680 \longrightarrow 00:02:44.871$ To find the best teacher so he
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:44.871 \rightarrow 00:02:46.670$ could actually teach his students.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00{:}02{:}46.670 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}48.734$ This led him to Columbia University
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:48.734 \rightarrow 00:02:50.569$ and there he studied psychology
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00{:}02{:}50{.}569 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}52{.}939$ and he remained in the priesthood.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222
- $00:02:52.940 \longrightarrow 00:02:55.155$ But throughout this time he
- NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:02:55.155 \rightarrow 00:02:56.927$ was examining his conscience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}02{:}56{.}930 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}59{.}390$ And he ultimately resigned from the

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:02:59.390 \longrightarrow 00:03:02.236$ priesthood and left the church in 1944,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:03:02.236 \rightarrow 00:03:04.766$ having received his PhD in

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:03:04.766 --> 00:03:06.772 experimental psychology in 1943.

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}03{:}06{.}772 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}11{.}110$ In 1944, Dr Flynn went to work at Harvard,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}03{:}11{.}110 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}13{.}366$ where he did war work related

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:03:13.366 --> 00:03:14.870 to aviation and audition,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}03{:}14.870 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}17.732$ and in late 1945 he married

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

00:03:17.732 --> 00:03:19.640 a holder Isma Garvey,

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00{:}03{:}19.640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}22.195$ and she was someone who I met

NOTE Confidence: 0.882581222

 $00:03:22.195 \longrightarrow 00:03:23.290$ when I first

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:03:23.379 \longrightarrow 00:03:24.767$ came to Yale,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:03:24.770 \dashrightarrow 00:03:26.996$ and she would come with Sarah.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}27{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}29{.}916$ To listen to the lecture and she was also

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:03:29.916 \longrightarrow 00:03:33.039$ an incredible and remarkable individual.

 $00:03:33.040 \rightarrow 00:03:36.143$ She was a psychologist and in 1946

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}36{.}143 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}38{.}887$ and she was here actually as a member

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:03:38.887 --> 00:03:41.520 of the Department of Psychiatry,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}41{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}44{.}642$ first appointed in 1962 as a research

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}44.642 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}47.200$ assistant and then serving on the

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}47{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}49{.}310$ planning project for the Connecticut

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:03:49.386 --> 00:03:51.706 Mental Health Center and finally.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:03:51.710 --> 00:03:54.830 Working closely with Doctor Boris Astrachan,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}54{.}830 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}58{.}190$ who was instrumental in founding the

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:03:58.190 \rightarrow 00:03:59.965$ the Connecticut Mental Health Center,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}03{:}59{.}970 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}02{.}497$ she she retired as a valued member

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}02{.}497 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}04{.}759$ of the medical school faculty.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:04.760 \longrightarrow 00:04:08.304$ So in 1946,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:08.304 --> 00:04:09.924 Doctor Flynn was appointed head

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:09.924 \dashrightarrow 00:04:11.676$ of the psychology and Statistics

 $00:04:11.676 \longrightarrow 00:04:13.656$ Division at the Naval Medical

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:13.656 --> 00:04:15.240 Research Institute in Bethesda,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:15.240 \longrightarrow 00:04:17.988$ and there he began his work

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:17.988 --> 00:04:19.362 in physiological psychology.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}19{.}370 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}22{.}065$ And here's where the story gets even

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}22.065 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}23.763$ more interesting despite excellent

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:23.763 \longrightarrow 00:04:25.659$ performance reviews and general

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:25.659 \dashrightarrow 00:04:28.029$ acclaim by his fellow scientists.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:28.030 \longrightarrow 00:04:30.812$ Doctor Flynn was fired in 1953,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}30{.}812 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}33{.}136$ and he was deemed a risk to

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:33.136 \longrightarrow 00:04:34.780$ national security for his quote.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}34.780 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}36.880$ Close and continuing association

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:36.880 --> 00:04:39.505 End Quote with his wife,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:39.510 \longrightarrow 00:04:41.934$ whose name had been named before the house.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:41.940 --> 00:04:44.394 A committee on UN American activities

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:04:44.394 \rightarrow 00:04:46.670$ during the McCarthy ERA era.

00:04:46.670 --> 00:04:50.510 Because an error is a correct

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:50.510 --> 00:04:54.158 Freudian slip because of of whole,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}54{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}57{.}040$ this political activities in the 1930s

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:04:57.040 --> 00:04:59.836 and early 40s and doctor Flynn was NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}04{:}59{.}836 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}02{.}540$ offered the chance to keep his job if

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}02.540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}05{.}970$ he divorced and he of course declined.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:05.970 \longrightarrow 00:05:07.888$ Over the next six months or so,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:07.890 \longrightarrow 00:05:10.158$ he received offers of employment from

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}10.158 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}12.452$ colleagues across the country at 13

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}12.452 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}14.550$ universities, and he told his daughter,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:05:14.550 --> 00:05:15.434 Sarah Flynn,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}15{.}434 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}18{.}086$ that each time his name reached

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:18.086 \longrightarrow 00:05:19.416$ the provost's office,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}19{.}416 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}21{.}631$ the colleague was informed that

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}21.631 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}23.789$ the university could not hire Dr.

00:05:23.790 --> 00:05:27.210 Flynn, and in September 1954,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}27{.}210 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}29{.}526$ Yale hired him to work with

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:05:29.526 --> 00:05:30.684 Doctor Paul McLean,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:30.690 \rightarrow 00:05:32.718$ who then held a joint appointment

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}32{.}718 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}34{.}434$ in Physiology and Psychiatry and

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:34.434 \rightarrow 00:05:36.258$ who was studying the limbic system.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}36{.}260 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}40{.}201$ So yell was able to benefit from

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}40{.}201 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}42{.}612$ his neuroscience area addition

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}42.612 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}46.278$ in the face of strong headwinds.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:46.280 \rightarrow 00:05:51.800$ Come upon a learning of so.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}51{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}53{.}684$ Doctor Flynn then became a member

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:05:53.684 \longrightarrow 00:05:55.922$ of this of the department and

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}05{:}55{.}922 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}00{.}202$ worked until he retired in 79 on the

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:00.202 \rightarrow 00:06:02.500$ physiological basis of aggression

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:02.500 \rightarrow 00:06:06.868$ and he really made a an incredible

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:06.868 \longrightarrow 00:06:09.420$ mark on the department,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905
- 00:06:09.420 --> 00:06:11.028 and upon learning of his death,

00:06:11.030 --> 00:06:11.560 Fritz Redlich,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:11.560 --> 00:06:13.415 whose chair of the Department of Psychiatry,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:13.420 \rightarrow 00:06:15.400$ wrote to holder Flynn at John

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}06{:}15{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}17{.}778$ was all I ever wanted to be.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:17.780 --> 00:06:19.690 A fine scientist and teacher,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:19.690 \longrightarrow 00:06:21.062$ and most of all,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:21.062 --> 00:06:22.434 an extraordinary human being.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:22.440 \rightarrow 00:06:24.080$ I've always admired his courage

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:24.080 --> 00:06:25.844 and integrity, two virtues,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:25.844 \rightarrow 00:06:28.604$ high value above anything else,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}06{:}28.610 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}29.926$ and similar sentiments were

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:29.926 \rightarrow 00:06:31.571$ expressed by other colleagues both

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}06{:}31{.}571 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}33{.}280$ at Yale and around the world.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:33.280 \dashrightarrow 00:06:36.367$ And the last thing I want to say before

 $00{:}06{:}36{.}367 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}39{.}716$ I I move on is also about Sarah Flint.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}06{:}39{.}716 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}42{.}206$ Generate generosity to the department.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:42.210 --> 00:06:44.818 So in April 2005,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:44.818 \longrightarrow 00:06:46.774$ Sarah donated Dr.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:46.780 --> 00:06:48.464 Flynn's most prized possession,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}06{:}48{.}464 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}50{.}990$ the three volume set of romantica

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:51.054 --> 00:06:52.218 halls fixed Judah,

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00:06:52.220 \dashrightarrow 00:06:54.278$ their system and nervioso de Lumbre.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:54.280 --> 00:06:55.915 Elizabeth brought us.

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

00:06:55.915 --> 00:06:58.892 In the original Spanish to the

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}06{:}58{.}892 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}00{.}476$ Yale Medical Historical Library

NOTE Confidence: 0.872659905

 $00{:}07{:}00{.}476 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}02{.}060$ and inside the first

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:02.133 \dashrightarrow 00:07:03.978$ volume is an inscription written

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:07:03.978 --> 00:07:07.794 by Cahal in 1910, which reads in

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:07.794 \dashrightarrow 00:07:09.874$ translation because of the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:09.874 \rightarrow 00:07:11.980$ Man is the king of Creation,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:11.980 \longrightarrow 00:07:13.842$ and to clarify the structure of the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:13.842 \longrightarrow 00:07:15.782$ brain is to understand why that figure
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}07{:}15.782 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}18.248$ is at the head of the animal Kingdom
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:18.248 \rightarrow 00:07:20.188$ and how civilization was created.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:07:20.190 --> 00:07:21.575 A sign of human superiority
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:07:21.575 00:07:23.450 to the rest of the beings.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:23.450 \longrightarrow 00:07:25.040$ This may not actually translate
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}07{:}25{.}040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}26{.}630$ so well to the current.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}07{:}26.630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}28.686$ Sarah, my original idea was that I would
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:28.686 \longrightarrow 00:07:30.782$ not be able to take a sure step in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:30.782 \rightarrow 00:07:32.582$ the study of Physiology and pathology
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}07{:}32.582 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}34.748$ of the nervous system without knowing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:34.748 \rightarrow 00:07:36.666$ the cerebral machine with precision,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}07{:}36.666 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}39.399$ and that the mysteries of the science
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:07:39.399 \rightarrow 00:07:41.723$ of the spirit will only be clarified
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:41.723 \dashrightarrow 00:07:43.991$ when all the unknowns relative to

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}07{:}43.991 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}46.289$ the chemistry of the fine structures

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:46.290 \longrightarrow 00:07:48.565$ of the nerve cell are cleared up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:07:48.570 --> 00:07:49.690 And luckily, of course,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:49.690 \rightarrow 00:07:51.090$ we're completely done with that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}07{:}51{.}090 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}54{.}261$ and Doctor Janik will will give the

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:07:54.261 \longrightarrow 00:07:57.669$ the the heading to that to that quote.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:07:57.670 --> 00:07:59.850 And just to finish up,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:07:59.850 --> 00:08:01.998 Doctor Flynn always took delight in

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:08:01.998 \rightarrow 00:08:04.128$ telling the story that he acquired

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}08{:}04{.}128 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}06{.}648$ these books for 10 at a used bookstore

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}08{:}06{.}713 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}11{.}070$ in New York sometime during the 1940s.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:08:11.070 $\operatorname{-->}$ 00:08:16.006 So I I will finish there and I I hope

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:08:16.006 \rightarrow 00:08:20.340$ that you will now join me in welcoming.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:08:20.340 \longrightarrow 00:08:21.570$ Sorry I will get through.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:08:21.570 \longrightarrow 00:08:26.338$ These are 2021 lecturer in the

- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:08:26.338 --> 00:08:27.946 Flynn Memorial Lecture series,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}08{:}27{.}950 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}32{.}766$ Doctor Patricia Janik and so Dr Janik
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}08{:}32{.}770 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}34{.}820$ is the A Bloomberg distinguished
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}08{:}34{.}820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}36{.}870$ professor at Johns Hopkins University
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}08{:}36{.}936 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}39{.}046$ with appointments in the Department
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:08:39.046 \dashrightarrow 00:08:41.156$ of Psychological and Brain Sciences.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:08:41.160 --> 00:08:43.170 And the Krieger School of Arts
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:08:43.170 \longrightarrow 00:08:44.989$ and Sciences and the Department
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}08{:}44{.}989 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}47{.}467$ of Neuroscience in the School of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:08:47.467 --> 00:08:49.700 Medicine and Doctor Janik Studies.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:08:49.700 --> 00:08:51.680 Neural processes of reward learning.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:08:51.680 \dashrightarrow 00:08:53.744$ And you'll hear a lot about that today.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:08:53.750 \rightarrow 00:08:55.830$ She's especially interested in learning
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:08:55.830 \dashrightarrow 00:08:57.078$ mechanisms underlying addiction,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}08{:}57{.}080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}00{.}754$ which is an area where this department
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:00.754 \rightarrow 00:09:03.664$ certainly has extremely strong interest.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}09{:}03.670 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}04.670$ She earned her pH.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}09{:}04.670 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}04.920$ D.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:09:04.920 --> 00:09:06.190 From the University of California,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:06.190 \rightarrow 00:09:06.550$ Berkeley,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:06.550 \dashrightarrow 00:09:08.710$ and then she conducted postdoctoral research

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}09{:}08{.}710 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}11{.}416$ at Wake Forest and at the National Institute.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:11.420 \rightarrow 00:09:15.462$ And drug abuse and come in from 1999 to 2014,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:09:15.462 --> 00:09:17.520 which is the period when I first

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}09{:}17.591 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}18.679$ came to know her.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:18.680 \dashrightarrow 00:09:20.510$ She was faculty at the University

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:09:20.510 --> 00:09:22.360 of California at San Francisco,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:22.360 \rightarrow 00:09:24.719$ where she was the Howard J Weinberger,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}09{:}24.720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}27.395$ MD endowed Chair and addiction

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}09{:}27.395 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}28.806$ research at UCSF.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:09:28.806 \rightarrow 00:09:30.996$ She's a pioneer in the

- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:09:30.996 --> 00:09:33.100 identification of neural circuits,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:33.100 \dashrightarrow 00:09:35.180$ underlying alcohol and drug seeking,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:35.180 \rightarrow 00:09:37.682$ and her work is really spanned
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:37.682 \rightarrow 00:09:39.967$ levels of investigation from the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:39.967 \dashrightarrow 00:09:42.119$ molecular and synaptic plasticity.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:42.120 \longrightarrow 00:09:43.807$ All the way to in vivo mechanisms
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:43.807 \dashrightarrow 00:09:45.456$ that are relevant to complex models
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:45.456 \longrightarrow 00:09:46.906$ that are relevant to addiction,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}09{:}46{.}910 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}49{.}400$ and this includes alcohol and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:09:49.400 --> 00:09:50.894 drug seeking relapse,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:09:50.900 --> 00:09:51.848 habit learning,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:09:51.848 --> 00:09:52.796 extinction learning,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00{:}09{:}52{.}796 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}54{.}218$ and she's used.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- $00:09:54.220 \longrightarrow 00:09:55.759$ Everything from electrophysiological
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556
- 00:09:55.759 --> 00:09:57.298 approaches to neuronal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:09:57.298 --> 00:09:58.837 imaging and optogenetics,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:09:58.840 --> 00:10:00.716 which I'm sure you'll hear about today,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:10:00.720 \longrightarrow 00:10:02.388$ and if you're looking for a

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}10{:}02.388 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}03.953$ resource to understand the neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:10:03.953 --> 00:10:05.557 circuitry relevant to addiction,

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

00:10:05.560 --> 00:10:07.898 you need to read her 2021 review

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:10:07.898 \longrightarrow 00:10:09.414$ on consolidating the circuit

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:10:09.414 \rightarrow 00:10:11.384$ model for addiction that she

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00{:}10{:}11{.}384 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}12{.}968$ wrote with Christian luescher.

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:10:12.970 \longrightarrow 00:10:15.388$ And that appears in the annual

NOTE Confidence: 0.888918560555556

 $00:10:15.388 \longrightarrow 00:10:16.597$ review of neuroscience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}16.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}18.472$ And I first met Doctor Genich through her

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}18{.}472 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}20{.}347$ roles at the Society for Neuroscience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}20{.}350 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}22{.}156$ She's she's done a lot for the

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:22.156 \rightarrow 00:10:23.997$ society she served as reviewing editor

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:23.997 \rightarrow 00:10:25.677$ at the Journal of Neuroscience.

 $00{:}10{:}25.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}27.654$ She's been chair of the program committee,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:10:27.660 --> 00:10:30.242 probably for way too long, given kovid,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:30.242 \rightarrow 00:10:34.099$ and she's incoming secretary of the society.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:34.100 \rightarrow 00:10:36.753$ She's also served on the Program Committee

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:36.753 \rightarrow 00:10:39.439$ for the Research Society and Alcoholism,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}39{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}41{.}729$ and She's been Co Chair and Chair

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:41.729 \longrightarrow 00:10:43.609$ of the Catecholamines and the

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:10:43.609 --> 00:10:44.860 Alcohol Gordon Conferences,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:44.860 \longrightarrow 00:10:46.516$ so you can see that the

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:46.516 \longrightarrow 00:10:47.620$ influence of her work.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:47.620 \longrightarrow 00:10:50.875$ In the field is extremely broad and

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}50.875 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}52.915$ I just want to close by saying that

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:10:52.915 \rightarrow 00:10:54.957$ Doctor Janik is much more than her CV.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}54.960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}57.088$ She's been a mentor to leaders in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}10{:}57.088 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}59.129$ field who study the neurobiology of

 $00{:}10{:}59{.}129 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}00{.}939$ addiction and other behaviors that

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}11{:}00{.}939 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}03{.}178$ are relevant to psychiatric illness.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:11:03.180 --> 00:11:05.596 When my own lab was trying to figure

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:05.596 \rightarrow 00:11:07.529$ out issues related to experimental

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}11{:}07{.}529 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}10{.}055$ design for in vivo calcium imaging,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:11:10.060 --> 00:11:12.006 Katie told me that the most important NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:12.006 \rightarrow 00:11:14.204$ thing she ever learned in her scientific

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:14.204 \rightarrow 00:11:15.839$ career was from Doctor Janik.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:15.840 \longrightarrow 00:11:17.660$ And that is how to start with.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:17.660 \longrightarrow 00:11:19.410$ Robust experimental design that gives

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00{:}11{:}19{.}410 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}21{.}590$ you the adequate power to that's

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:11:21.590 --> 00:11:23.828 essential to get robust Physiology data,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:23.830 \longrightarrow 00:11:25.240$ and we've certainly taken this

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

 $00:11:25.240 \longrightarrow 00:11:26.368$ to heart as well.

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:11:26.370 --> 00:11:28.380 So as you can tell,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429

00:11:28.380 --> 00:11:31.004 Dr Janik is a role model for many

- NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429
- $00:11:31.004 \rightarrow 00:11:34.346$ and she is the ideal person to give
- NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429
- $00{:}11{:}34{.}346 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}36{.}960$ the Flynn Memorial lecture this year.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429
- $00:11:36.960 \longrightarrow 00:11:39.040$ So please let's welcome Dr.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429
- 00:11:39.040 --> 00:11:41.673 Janik and I will stop sharing and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.879787118571429
- $00{:}11{:}41.673 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}44.330$ allow her to share her data with you.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.970280178333333
- $00:11:46.830 \longrightarrow 00:11:48.666$ Thank you so much for that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.970280178333333
- $00:11:48.670 \longrightarrow 00:11:52.030$ It was such an an amazing introduction
- NOTE Confidence: 0.970280178333333
- $00:11:52.030 \rightarrow 00:11:55.738$ and I really enjoyed learning about.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.970280178333333
- $00:11:55.740 \longrightarrow 00:11:57.770$ Now, Doctor Flynn and can
- NOTE Confidence: 0.970280178333333
- $00:11:57.770 \longrightarrow 00:12:00.080$ you see my screen? Yes.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.902419785
- $00:12:01.550 \longrightarrow 00:12:02.298$ I have to say
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}12{:}02{.}310 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}04{.}340$ what it, what a deep honor it is to be
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:12:04.403 \rightarrow 00:12:06.545$ invited to give this particular lecture.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}12{:}06{.}550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}08{.}734$ I it was such an interesting history
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}12{:}08{.}734 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}11{.}169$ and I really hope that you find that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:11.169 \rightarrow 00:12:13.533$ the kind of work that I talk about

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}12{:}13.533 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}15.110$ today resonates with the kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}12{:}15{.}110 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}16{.}590$ things that he was interested in,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:16.590 \longrightarrow 00:12:19.330$ so that you can see that it's a good fit.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}12{:}19{.}330 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}21{.}358$ And I I want to thank you, Marina for

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}12{:}21{.}358 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}23{.}228$ the invitation and this opportunity.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:23.230 \longrightarrow 00:12:26.534$ And thank you for such an A.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:26.540 \rightarrow 00:12:28.880$ Humbling introduction that that was really,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:28.880 \longrightarrow 00:12:30.973$ really so nice and I'll try my

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}12{:}30{.}973 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}33{.}301$ best to live up to everything that

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}12{:}33{.}301 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}35{.}341$ has been said in this talk.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:12:35.350 --> 00:12:38.497 So, uh, welcome to everybody and I'm

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:12:38.497 --> 00:12:41.193 sorry I'm not meeting you today in person,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:12:41.200 --> 00:12:43.153 but I'm so happy to talk to you even

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:43.153 \rightarrow 00:12:44.963$ though we're over zoom and if any

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:12:44.963 \rightarrow 00:12:46.500$ questions come up during the talk.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:12:46.500 \rightarrow 00:12:49.218$ I'm sure people will help me to try to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}12{:}49{.}218 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}51{.}408$ answer those since I don't think I'll
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:12:51.408 \rightarrow 00:12:53.967$ be able to see the chat very well.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- 00:12:53.970 --> 00:12:56.994 OK, so I'd like to tell you about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:12:56.994 \rightarrow 00:12:58.290$ our experiments today.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}12{:}58{.}290 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}00{.}162$ Looking at reward processing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:13:00.162 \longrightarrow 00:13:02.034$ in the nervous system,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:13:02.040 \longrightarrow 00:13:04.108$ specifically focusing on the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:13:04.108 \rightarrow 00:13:06.693$ area called the ventral pallidum,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:13:06.700 \longrightarrow 00:13:08.476$ and I want to first tell you a
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:13:08.476 \longrightarrow 00:13:10.069$ little bit about the motivation
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- 00:13:10.070 --> 00:13:13.014 for us in our lab in looking at
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}13{:}13{.}014 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}15{.}584$ reward seeking behavior models and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- 00:13:15.584 --> 00:13:18.270 the underlying neural circuitry and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00{:}13{:}18{.}270 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}20{.}370$ what we are interested in broadly,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:20.370 \longrightarrow 00:13:22.530$ is what the processes are.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:22.530 \longrightarrow 00:13:25.020$ The determined reward seeking behavior.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:25.020 \rightarrow 00:13:27.337$ Whether that reward is a food reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:27.340 \rightarrow 00:13:29.330$ something that our nervous system

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:29.330 \rightarrow 00:13:32.109$ evolved to help us discover and ingest,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:32.110 \longrightarrow 00:13:33.598$ or whether it's a drug reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:33.600 \rightarrow 00:13:35.220$ something that it's very important

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:35.220 \longrightarrow 00:13:37.325$ for us to understand as we think

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}13{:}37{.}325 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}39{.}349$ about how we can help individuals

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:13:39.349 --> 00:13:41.377 with substance use disorders,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}13{:}41{.}380 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}43{.}480$ and we conceive of these processes

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:43.480 \longrightarrow 00:13:45.660$ through the lens of psychology.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:45.660 \rightarrow 00:13:48.576$ And there really are three interrelated

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:48.576 \longrightarrow 00:13:50.034$ psychological processes that

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:50.034 \rightarrow 00:13:52.018$ determine at any one moment whether

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:52.018 \rightarrow 00:13:54.329$ an agent will seek a given reward.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:13:54.330 \longrightarrow 00:13:55.380$ And so first you have the.

 $00:13:55.380 \longrightarrow 00:13:56.496$ Real time decision.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:13:56.496 --> 00:13:58.728 Will you decide to reach out

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:13:58.728 \rightarrow 00:14:01.150$ your arm and grab that hamburger?

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:01.150 \longrightarrow 00:14:03.110$ Will the attic decide to call up

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:03.110 \longrightarrow 00:14:05.255$ the dealer to try to get that next

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:05.255 \longrightarrow 00:14:07.466$ fix so you have your real time

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:07.466 \longrightarrow 00:14:09.266$ decision that's impacted critically

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}09{.}266 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}11{.}515$ by your current motivational state?

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:14:11.515 --> 00:14:12.850 Whether you're hungry,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:12.850 \longrightarrow 00:14:14.185$ whether you're thirsty,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}14{.}190 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}16{.}010$ whether you are a person with an

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:14:16.010 --> 00:14:17.949 abuse disorder, whose craving drug,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:14:17.949 --> 00:14:20.787 your decision is is necessarily filtered

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}20.787 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}22.998$ through your motivational state.

 $00{:}14{:}23.000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}25.562$ And both of these critically depend

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}25{.}562 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}28{.}030$ on past experience or learning.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:28.030 \longrightarrow 00:14:30.508$ So your past evaluation of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:30.508 \rightarrow 00:14:32.812$ subjective effects of the rewards

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:14:32.812 --> 00:14:35.290 that you've experienced and you're

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}35{.}290$ --> $00{:}14{:}37{.}190$ learning about the conditions under NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:37.190 \longrightarrow 00:14:39.365$ which you obtain those rewards is

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:39.365 \longrightarrow 00:14:41.297$ critical for you in the future.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}41{.}300 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}42{.}930$ When you're making that decision

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

00:14:42.930 --> 00:14:45.448 to get that reward so you know the

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}45{.}448 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}47{.}098$ actions to take or not take,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}47.100 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}48.966$ and you understand the meaning of

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:48.966 \rightarrow 00:14:50.990$ the stimuli in the environment.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}50{.}990 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}53{.}118$ So we have these three interacting processes.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00{:}14{:}53{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}54{.}944$ And we're interested in the neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375

 $00:14:54.944 \rightarrow 00:14:56.160$ circuits that underlie them,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.87350712375
- $00:14:56.160 \longrightarrow 00:14:58.800$ so we can understand decision

00:14:58.800 --> 00:15:00.912 making both in normal

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:15:00.920 \rightarrow 00:15:03.026$ conditions like feeding and also our

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:15:03.026 \rightarrow 00:15:05.808$ end goal is to better understand this

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}15{:}05{.}808 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}08{.}846$ circuit so we can help explain decisions

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}15{:}08{.}920 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}11{.}720$ made by people who have substance use

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

00:15:11.720 --> 00:15:13.848 disorders or alcohol use disorders,

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}15{:}13.848 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}16.168$ because these same processes of

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}15{:}16{.}168 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}18{.}789$ course are occurring when one makes

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}15{:}18.789 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}21.099$ the decision to continue taking it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:15:21.100 \longrightarrow 00:15:23.347$ Drink for example, or to take another.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

00:15:23.350 --> 00:15:25.810 Hit of that drug.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:15:25.810 \rightarrow 00:15:29.149$ So through many, many decades of work

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}15{:}29{.}149 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}32{.}740$ in a nonhuman animals and in humans.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:15:32.740 \longrightarrow 00:15:35.570$ We've discovered as a field.

00:15:35.570 --> 00:15:37.600 A group of interconnected circuits

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}15{:}37.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}40.084$ that are called the canonical reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:15:40.084 \rightarrow 00:15:42.039$ seeking circuit and of course.

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

00:15:42.040 --> 00:15:45.071 This circuit as many of you know

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:15:45.071 \rightarrow 00:15:47.270$ overlaps extensively with the with the

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}15{:}47.270 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}49.070$ limbic system so something that doctor,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

00:15:49.070 --> 00:15:51.254 Flynn would have been very well acquainted

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:15:51.254 \rightarrow 00:15:53.689$ with and a circuit with in which he

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}15{:}53.689 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}55.946$ would have spent much of his time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}15{:}55{.}946 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}58{.}250$ In his research efforts.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:15:58.250 \longrightarrow 00:16:00.722$ I'm going to focus on a subset of

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:16:00.722 \rightarrow 00:16:02.581$ regions within this circuit here

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}16{:}02.581 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}04.541$ depicted in this cartoon schematic

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:16:04.541 \longrightarrow 00:16:06.812$ from the rodent brain where we

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:16:06.812 \longrightarrow 00:16:08.096$ see the nucleus incumbents.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:16:08.100 \rightarrow 00:16:11.124$ The most ventral aspect of this striatum,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:11.130 \longrightarrow 00:16:13.110$ where we see its output,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:13.110 \longrightarrow 00:16:14.670$ then one of its outputs,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:14.670 \longrightarrow 00:16:15.786$ the ventral pallidum,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00{:}16{:}15{.}786 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}18{.}018$ which is analogous to globis pallidus
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00{:}16{:}18.018 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}20.524$ in more dorsal striatal circuits and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667
- $00{:}16{:}20.524 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}22.594$ dopaminergic input to these regions
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00{:}16{:}22.657 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}24.547$ from the VTA and other areas that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667
- $00{:}16{:}24.547 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}26.540$ we know and love like the amygdala.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:26.540 \longrightarrow 00:16:29.299$ And so my lab is very interested in.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667
- $00{:}16{:}29{.}300 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}32{.}660$ How these reward circuits evaluate
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:32.660 \rightarrow 00:16:35.940$ reward when it's being experienced?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:35.940 \longrightarrow 00:16:38.382$ And then how that current evaluation NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:38.382 \rightarrow 00:16:41.024$ can impact how the animals learn
- NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667
- 00:16:41.024 --> 00:16:44.019 about what just happened so that it
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667
- $00:16:44.019 \rightarrow 00:16:45.884$ can impact their future behavior?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}16{:}45{.}890 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}48{.}778$ So how are rewards processed in this circuit?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:16:48.780 \rightarrow 00:16:50.803$ So we're going to focus today specifically

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}16{:}50{.}803 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}53{.}225$ on trying to understand how the ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:16:53.225 \rightarrow 00:16:55.095$ pallidum contributes to that process,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}16{:}55{.}100 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}57{.}392$ and it's much more interesting than

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:16:57.392 \rightarrow 00:17:00.030$ perhaps we once thought few decades ago,

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:00.030 \rightarrow 00:17:01.698$ the ventral pallidum historically

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

00:17:01.698 --> 00:17:03.783 has been considered somewhat of

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:03.783 \longrightarrow 00:17:06.006$ a way station or pass through.

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}17{:}06.010$ --> $00{:}17{:}08.638$ For information from this stried region,

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}17{:}08.640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}09.780$ the accompagnes,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:17:09.780 \longrightarrow 00:17:11.490$ but instead increasingly,

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}17{:}11{.}490 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}13{.}925$ we're understanding that really important

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:13.925 \rightarrow 00:17:15.873$ integrative processing is happening

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}17{:}15.873 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}18.651$ at the level of the ventral pallidum

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}17{:}18.651 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}20.750$ that impacts reward seeking behavior.

00:17:20.750 --> 00:17:23.174 So I'm going to focus in on some

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

00:17:23.174 --> 00:17:24.847 experiments conducted in the lab that

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}17{:}24.847 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}26.744$ I hope can can illuminate the function

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:26.744 \rightarrow 00:17:28.670$ of the ventral pallidum for us,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:17:28.670 \rightarrow 00:17:31.757$ and when you wonder what a brain region does,

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:31.760 \longrightarrow 00:17:33.713$ of course one of the most traditional

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

00:17:33.713 - 00:17:36.174 ways to look is to get rid of that brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

00:17:36.180 --> 00:17:37.828 Region so decades ago,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}17{:}37{.}828 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}39{.}888$ lesions of the ventral pallidum

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:39.888 \longrightarrow 00:17:42.190$ were shown to decrease intake of

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:17:42.190 \longrightarrow 00:17:44.570$ drugs of abuse in animal models.

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}17{:}44.570 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}46.880$ So decrease opiate self administration,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}17{:}46.880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}48.980$ for example.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}17{:}48{.}980 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}51{.}383$ So that tells us this this area is very

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00{:}17{:}51{.}383 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}53{.}228$ important for reward seeking behavior,

 $00:17:53.230 \longrightarrow 00:17:55.393$ but to figure out how it's very

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:17:55.393 \rightarrow 00:17:57.615$ instructive to go in and use

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}17{:}57.615 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}59.665$ electrophysiology to record the neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:17:59.665 \rightarrow 00:18:01.785$ activity during the behavior so you

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

00:18:01.785 - 00:18:03.860 can see what the neurons care about,

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00{:}18{:}03{.}860 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}05{.}840$ and so a number of labs have used this

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

 $00:18:05.892 \rightarrow 00:18:07.844$ approach and I'd like to tell you about.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9242468846666667

 $00:18:07.850 \longrightarrow 00:18:09.662$ Some of the data that has

NOTE Confidence: 0.924246884666667

00:18:09.662 --> 00:18:10.870 already emerged that set

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:18:10.939 \rightarrow 00:18:13.117$ up our thinking for our experiments.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}18{:}13{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}17{.}584$ So these are our data obtained from in vivo

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:18:17.584 --> 00:18:19.638 electrophysiological recordings in rats.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}18{:}19.640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}20.964$ So electrodes are implanted

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:18:20.964 --> 00:18:22.288 into the ventral pallidum,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:18:22.290 \rightarrow 00:18:23.966$ and we're measuring extracellularly.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:18:23.966 --> 00:18:26.480 The spike activity of nearby neurons,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:18:26.480 \longrightarrow 00:18:27.593$ and what Jocelyn,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- 00:18:27.593 --> 00:18:29.819 Richard working with Howard Fields found,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:18:29.820 \rightarrow 00:18:33.096$ is that neurons in the ventral pallidum
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}33.096 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}35.806$ care about cues that tell the animal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- 00:18:35.806 --> 00:18:37.850 it has an opportunity to get reward,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}37{.}850 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}39{.}943$ and so here we see an average
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:18:39.943 \rightarrow 00:18:41.859$ increase in activity when the animal.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}41.860 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}43.016$ Here's a Q, but.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}43.016 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}45.165$ The increase in activity is much bigger
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:18:45.165 \longrightarrow 00:18:46.905$ when the animals actually motivated
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- 00:18:46.905 00:18:49.429 to press a lever to get the reward,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}49{.}430 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}51{.}630$ so the the larger signal is from trials
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}51{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}53{.}917$ when animals press the lever to get reward
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}53{.}917 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}56{.}049$ and the smaller signals when they fail to.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}18{:}56{.}050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}58{.}498$ So motivation already is coming into
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}18{:}58{.}498 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}01{.}446$ play and modulating the way the ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}19{:}01{.}446 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}03{.}526$ pallidal neurons respond to cues.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}19{:}03.530 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}06.092$ The valence of a reward also modulates

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:06.092 \rightarrow 00:19:08.390$ responses in the ventral pallidum.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:08.390 \longrightarrow 00:19:09.750$ So, as you might predict,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:09.750 \rightarrow 00:19:12.254$ given the data I told you about lesions,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:12.260 \longrightarrow 00:19:13.600$ the ventral pallidum cares

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:13.600 \longrightarrow 00:19:15.610$ about the nature of the reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}19{:}15.610 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}17.440$ So in this example from Kendall

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:17.440 \longrightarrow 00:19:19.619$ at all this this classic paper,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:19.620 \longrightarrow 00:19:21.858$ we see examples from 1 neuron

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:21.858 \longrightarrow 00:19:23.970$ and its response to two QS.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:23.970 \dashrightarrow 00:19:26.266$ One is a Q that predicts something good,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}19{:}26{.}270 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}28{.}106$ sucrose solution and one is a

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}19{:}28.106 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}29.679$ cue that predicts something the

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:19:29.679 \dashrightarrow 00:19:31.425$ animal doesn't like a salty taste.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:19:31.430 \longrightarrow 00:19:33.278$ We see the neuron has a big
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:19:33.278 \rightarrow 00:19:34.539$ increase in firing to the.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}34{.}540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}34{.}949$ Q.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- 00:19:34.949 --> 00:19:36.176 Predicting something good
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}36{.}176 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}38{.}630$ and not to the salt Q.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}38{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}40{.}712$ But if we use pharmacology to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- 00:19:40.712 --> 00:19:42.500 deplete the subjects of salt,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:19:42.500 \rightarrow 00:19:45.524$ so we'd make them desire salt and want salt.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}45{.}530 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}47{.}750$ We see suddenly that this neuron
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:19:47.750 \longrightarrow 00:19:49.653$ now responds with an increase
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:19:49.653 \rightarrow 00:19:51.747$ in activity to the salt Q.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}51{.}750 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}54{.}174$ Reminiscent of the response to the sucrose Q.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00:19:54.180 \longrightarrow 00:19:57.438$ So this is a clue that the Q responses
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}57{.}438 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}59{.}923$ responses in the VP are sensitive to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375
- $00{:}19{:}59{.}923 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}02{.}461$ the valence of the reward the animal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:02.461 \rightarrow 00:20:05.274$ is going to get, so it cares about.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:05.274 \longrightarrow 00:20:06.618$ Motivational state it cares

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}06.618 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}08.677$ about the valence of the reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:20:08.680 --> 00:20:09.566 And interestingly,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:20:09.566 --> 00:20:12.224 in this work from bullies Lab,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}12{.}230 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}14{.}315$ it also cares about what's

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:20:14.315 - > 00:20:16.400 actually happening in real time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:16.400 \longrightarrow 00:20:18.129$ So here we see an example of

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

00:20:18.129 --> 00:20:20.118 data from a paper recording from

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}20{.}118 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}22{.}093$ neurons in the ventral pallidum

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}22{.}093 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}24{.}552$ in subjects that receive the queue

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}24.552 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}26.156$ that predicts sucrose reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}26{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}27{.}816$ The neurons respond to the queue,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}27{.}820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}29{.}770$ and they respond to the reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}29{.}770 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}32{.}322$ But if on some trials you omit reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:32.322 \rightarrow 00:20:35.045$ that you see that there is a decrease.
00:20:35.050 - 00:20:37.090 In firing by these neurons,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}37.090 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}39.268$ this tells us that neurons have

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:39.268 \longrightarrow 00:20:41.547$ an expectation of the reward that

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:41.547 \longrightarrow 00:20:43.809$ they should receive after the Q.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}43.810 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}45.970$ This is reminiscent of a negative

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}45{.}970 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}47{.}694$ reward prediction error signal that

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:47.694 \rightarrow 00:20:50.335$ many of you may be familiar with from

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:50.335 \rightarrow 00:20:52.300$ thinking about how dopamine neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}52{.}374 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}55{.}279$ respond when expected reward fails to arrive.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00:20:55.280 \longrightarrow 00:20:57.650$ So together these give us important

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}20{:}57.650 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}00.157$ clues that neurons in the ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}21{:}00{.}157 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}01{.}865$ pallidum respond to cues.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}21{:}01.870 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}03.030$ They respond to reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}21{:}03{.}030 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}05{.}270$ and they do so in interesting manners.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92190800375

 $00{:}21{:}05{.}270$ --> $00{:}21{:}07{.}010$ They care about the motivational state.

 $00:21:07.010 \rightarrow 00:21:09.250$ They care about the valence of the reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:09.250 \rightarrow 00:21:11.308$ how much the subject likes the reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:11.310 \longrightarrow 00:21:13.800$ and they have some sort of

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:13.800 \longrightarrow 00:21:14.630$ expectation information.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:14.630 \longrightarrow 00:21:15.682$ They care about what's

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:15.682 \rightarrow 00:21:16.734$ happening in real time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:16.740 \longrightarrow 00:21:19.140$ If the reward arrives or not.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:19.140 \longrightarrow 00:21:21.258$ So these and many other lovely

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:21:21.258 --> 00:21:24.022 studies set the stage for the kinds

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:24.022 \rightarrow 00:21:26.147$ of questions that David Ottenheimer,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:26.150 \longrightarrow 00:21:27.650$ a graduate student in the lab,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}21{:}27.650 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}30.254$ wanted to ask when he wondered about

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}21{:}30{.}254 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}32{.}826$ the details of how the outcomes

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:32.826 \rightarrow 00:21:35.592$ themselves are processed by the neurons.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:21:35.600 \rightarrow 00:21:36.434$ In ventral pallidum.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:21:36.434 --> 00:21:38.790 So David was a graduate student in my lab.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:21:38.790 \longrightarrow 00:21:40.920$ He's now a postdoc in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- 00:21:40.920 --> 00:21:42.340 Steinmetz and Stuber Labs,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:21:42.340 \longrightarrow 00:21:44.601$ and he was aided through all of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:21:44.601 \rightarrow 00:21:46.674$ this with by Doctor Joslin Richard,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}21{:}46.674 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}49.560$ when she was a senior scientist in the lab.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}21{:}49{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}52{.}199$ She was our resident ventral pallidum expert.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}21{:}52{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}54{.}330$ Doctor Richard now runs her own
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:21:54.330 \rightarrow 00:21:56.689$ lab at the University of Minnesota,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}21{:}56.690 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}58.590$ so together they designed a
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:21:58.590 \longrightarrow 00:22:01.000$ series of studies to allow them
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:22:01.000 \rightarrow 00:22:03.586$ to understand better how ventral
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}22{:}03.586 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}06.118$ pallidum neurons encode natural.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}22{:}06{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}09{.}403$ Word outcomes and so that David was
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00{:}22{:}09{.}403 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}11{.}950$ interested in doing these studies
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428
- $00:22:11.950 \rightarrow 00:22:15.088$ in the setting of multiple rewards.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:22:15.090 - 00:22:17.185 Because eventually we'd like to

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:22:17.185 --> 00:22:19.280 understand how agents make choices

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:19.346 \rightarrow 00:22:21.656$ among rewards because we'd like to apply

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:21.656 \rightarrow 00:22:24.300$ this in the future to drug addiction.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:24.300 \longrightarrow 00:22:27.620$ How to agents choose drugs or other rewards.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:27.620 \dashrightarrow 00:22:31.070$ So David began with very simple.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:31.070 \rightarrow 00:22:32.745$ Experimental designs where he could

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:22:32.745 --> 00:22:34.835 look at the activity of ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:22:34.835 --> 00:22:36.620 pallidal neurons when rats were

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:36.620 \rightarrow 00:22:38.510$ receiving more than one reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}22{:}38.510 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}41.366$ So in this very initial simple design,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}22{:}41.370 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}42.842$ he implanted electrodes into

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:42.842 \rightarrow 00:22:44.682$ the ventral pallidum of rats,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:44.690 \rightarrow 00:22:46.598$ recorded extracellular spike activity.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}22{:}46.598 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}48.983$ These are waveforms of example

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:48.983 \longrightarrow 00:22:50.579$ neurons that he recorded,

 $00:22:50.580 \longrightarrow 00:22:51.830$ and here's again our cartoon

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:51.830 \longrightarrow 00:22:52.830$ of the ventral pallidum.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:52.830 \rightarrow 00:22:55.656$ So the electrode tips are residing in the VP,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:22:55.660 \rightarrow 00:22:58.915$ and he exposed subjects to

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:22:58.915 --> 00:23:01.519 two different rewards liquid.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}01{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}03{.}104$ Sucrose and maltodextrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:23:03.104 - > 00:23:05.216 These are both carbohydrates,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:05.220 \longrightarrow 00:23:06.058$ calorically equivalent,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}06{.}058 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}09{.}410$ and that we know rats like they will

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:09.481 \rightarrow 00:23:12.120$ drink then avidly and he exposed them

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:12.120 \rightarrow 00:23:14.859$ to these rewards in recording sessions,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:14.860 \rightarrow 00:23:17.062$ and the rewards were delivered randomly

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}17.062 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}19.245$ so the animal didn't know which

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}19{.}245 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}21{.}527$ reward was coming on any given trial.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:21.530 \longrightarrow 00:23:21.975$ Specifically,

00:23:21.975 - 00:23:25.535 he played the queue so white noise Q,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:25.540 \longrightarrow 00:23:26.814$ and when the animal heard the cue,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}26{.}820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}29{.}340$ the animal knew it could go to the port

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:29.340 \rightarrow 00:23:31.660$ when it put its snout in the reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:23:31.660 --> 00:23:33.064 Port Reward was delivered,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}33{.}064 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}35{.}170$ and then there's an Inter trial

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}35{.}233 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}36{.}803$ interval and that occurs again

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:36.803 \rightarrow 00:23:39.108$ and so the the reward cannot be

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}39{.}108 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}40{.}440$ predicted by the queue.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}40{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}42{.}687$ The animal has to actually wait till

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}42.687 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}44.541$ the reward squirt it out before

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:44.541 \rightarrow 00:23:46.459$ it knows what it's getting so we

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:46.521 \rightarrow 00:23:48.276$ can compare the neural response

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:48.276 \longrightarrow 00:23:49.680$ to these two rewards.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:49.680 \longrightarrow 00:23:51.048$ There's an interesting feature

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}23{:}51{.}048 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}53{.}320$ about these two rewards and that is,

 $00:23:53.320 \rightarrow 00:23:56.176$ although rats love both of them,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:23:56.180 --> 00:23:57.652 if you give them a full bottle of

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:57.652 \rightarrow 00:23:59.360$ one or the other on their homepage,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:23:59.360 \longrightarrow 00:24:00.820$ they'll drink it all up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:24:00.820 \longrightarrow 00:24:02.446$ If you give them two bottles.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:24:02.450 \longrightarrow 00:24:03.428$ One with sucrose,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}24{:}03{.}428 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}05{.}710$ one with maltodextrin at the same time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:24:05.710 \longrightarrow 00:24:08.150 \text{ most rats prefer the success}$

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:24:08.150 \longrightarrow 00:24:09.692$ and that's what I'm showing here

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:24:09.692 \longrightarrow 00:24:11.785$ in this behavioral data figure.

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00:24:11.785 \longrightarrow 00:24:14.222$ This shows the preference subjects

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

00:24:14.222 --> 00:24:15.550 have for sucrose over

NOTE Confidence: 0.906665728571428

 $00{:}24{:}15{.}550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}17{.}210$ maltodextrin when tested in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}17{.}269 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}18{.}609$ home cage when they just

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:18.609 \rightarrow 00:24:19.949$ have big bottles of both,

 $00:24:19.950 \longrightarrow 00:24:21.940$ they'll drink more of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:21.940 \longrightarrow 00:24:23.532$ sucrose than multidex turn.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}23.540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}25.280$ However, in this behavioral session

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:25.280 \rightarrow 00:24:27.800$ where we're giving A Q and then

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:24:27.800 --> 00:24:29.600 squirting out maltodextrin or sucrose

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}29{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}32{.}030$ and they have to drink it in order

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:32.030 \longrightarrow 00:24:33.753$ to have the next trial happen,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:33.753 \longrightarrow 00:24:36.351$ we see that the licking behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}36{.}351 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}38{.}684$ when they're consuming the different

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}38.684 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}40.608$ rewards is almost identical.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}40.610 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}42.038$ So we're left with a nice,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:42.040 \rightarrow 00:24:44.284$ very simple behavioral model where their

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:44.284 \rightarrow 00:24:47.090$ preference for the two rewards is different.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}24{:}47.090 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}49.176$ We know that based on these

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:24:49.176 --> 00:24:50.600 long term drinking studies,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:24:50.600 \rightarrow 00:24:53.066$ but their motor behavior during this

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:24:53.066 \rightarrow 00:24:55.810$ particular very simple task is very similar,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00{:}24{:}55{.}810 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}57{.}434$ so that gives us a nice way to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:24:57.434 \longrightarrow 00:24:59.361$ see what the signal related to the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:24:59.361 \longrightarrow 00:25:00.821$ preference might be when we're
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:25:00.880 \longrightarrow 00:25:02.668$ basically making sure that the motor
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:25:02.668 \longrightarrow 00:25:04.249$ behavior is not that different,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00{:}25{:}04{.}249 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}06{.}194$ because that could motor behavior
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:25:06.194 \longrightarrow 00:25:08.125$ could be an explanation for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:25:08.125 \longrightarrow 00:25:09.695$ some differences that we see.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:25:09.700 \longrightarrow 00:25:11.144$ So in the face.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- 00:25:11.144 --> 00:25:12.949 In this very simple behavior,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00{:}25{:}12{.}950 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}14{.}966$ what David found when he recorded from
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00:25:14.966 \rightarrow 00:25:17.010$ many neurons in the ventral pallidum,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- 00:25:17.010 --> 00:25:19.176 many individual neurons is that there's
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805
- $00{:}25{:}19{.}176 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}22{.}124$ a big difference in the way the neuron
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:22.124 \rightarrow 00:25:23.924$ signal which reward they received.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:23.930 \rightarrow 00:25:27.115$ So here I'm showing the average activity

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:25:27.115 --> 00:25:30.180 of 205 neurons that were sensitive to

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:30.180 \rightarrow 00:25:32.630$ reward based on statistical analysis.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}25{:}32{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}34{.}966$ If we divide the trials into those in

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}25{:}34.966 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}37.789$ which the animal receives sucrose and orange,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:37.790 \rightarrow 00:25:40.800$ or maltodextrin in this pink purple color.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:40.800 \rightarrow 00:25:43.072$ We see an average very large increase in

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}25{:}43.072 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}45.010$ activity when the animals are drinking.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:25:45.010 --> 00:25:47.730 The sucrose 0 is the time that rewards

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:25:47.730 - > 00:25:49.660 delivered the first few seconds,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}25{:}49.660 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}51.837$ first three to four seconds is when

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}25{:}51{.}837 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}53{.}140$ they're actually lapping it up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}25{:}53{.}140 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}56{.}084$ We see a much lower response by the

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:56.084 \rightarrow 00:25:58.708$ population when maltodextrin is received.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:25:58.710 \longrightarrow 00:26:00.677$ These heat maps here show you the

 $00:26:00.677 \rightarrow 00:26:02.358$ activity of the individual neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:02.358 \longrightarrow 00:26:04.288$ that make up these averages,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:04.290 \longrightarrow 00:26:06.626$ so again we have the same time course

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}06{.}626 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}09{.}454$ and each row is the color coded map of

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}09{.}454 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}11{.}558$ the spike intensity from that neuron

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}11.558 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}14.134$ arranged by most intense to less intense.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:26:14.140 --> 00:26:16.228 And you can see here by I many,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:16.230 \longrightarrow 00:26:17.770$ many neurons are showing an

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:26:17.770 --> 00:26:19.310 increase at this exact time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:19.310 \rightarrow 00:26:21.697$ and it's much less present and sometimes

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}21.697 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}24.598$ even more of a decrease for maltod extrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}24.600$ --> $00{:}26{:}26.959$ So the populations in the ventral pallidum

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}26{.}959 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}29{.}179$ encode these two rewards differently.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:29.180 \longrightarrow 00:26:31.460$ Although the drinking behavior similar the NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:31.460 \rightarrow 00:26:33.720$ preference these subjects have is different,

 $00:26:33.720 \rightarrow 00:26:37.086$ and that may be what is we're seeing here.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:26:37.090 --> 00:26:37.530 Alternatively,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:37.530 \longrightarrow 00:26:39.290$ you might propose will.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:39.290 \rightarrow 00:26:42.468$ Sucrose is a very important natural sugar.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}42{.}470 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}45{.}116$ Maybe neurons in the brain are set

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:45.116 \rightarrow 00:26:48.060$ up already to fire in a very specific

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

00:26:48.060 - 00:26:50.820 way to sucrose as as it taste it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:26:50.820 \rightarrow 00:26:53.081$ So it could be that these responses

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}53.081 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}55.227$ are fixed and that they really

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}55{.}227 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}56{.}699$ depend on the rewards.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}56{.}700 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}59{.}260$ So David tried to think of a way to to

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}26{:}59{.}334 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}02{.}012$ examine that so to do that he repeated

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}27{:}02{.}012 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}04{.}778$ the same behavioral procedure but he

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}27{:}04.778 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}07.396$ swapped water for sucrose. So now.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00{:}27{:}07{.}396 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}10{.}004$ He's going to give the animals up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:27:10.004 \rightarrow 00:27:10.852$ Interleaved sessions,

 $00:27:10.852 \rightarrow 00:27:13.820$ when they receive sucrose or water after

NOTE Confidence: 0.8566711805

 $00:27:13.886 \longrightarrow 00:27:16.646$ the queue and you could see their behavior.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:27:16.650 --> 00:27:18.425 In fact, they're licking behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}18.425 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}20.200$ is different from water because

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:27:20.256 \longrightarrow 00:27:21.840$ they're not water restricted.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}21.840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}24.784$ So they don't really want water very much

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}24.790 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}28.612$ and what he saw neurally is a switch in

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:27:28.612 \rightarrow 00:27:31.052$ the way neurons encoded maltodextrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}31.060 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}33.268$ So remember the activity for Maltodextrin

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}33{.}268 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}35{.}868$ was much lower than for sucrose when

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}35{.}868 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}38{.}360$ those were the two rewards being compared.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}38{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}40{.}670$ But now when we are comparing maltod extrin

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}40.670 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}43.340$ and water as the animals taste each one,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}43.340 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}45.545$ we see a relative increase in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}45.545 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}47.083$ response from maltodextrin and a

 $00:27:47.083 \rightarrow 00:27:48.697$ decrease in the response for water.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}48.700 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}50.368$ And you could see that very

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:27:50.368 \longrightarrow 00:27:51.820$ clearly in these heat maps.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:27:51.820 \rightarrow 00:27:54.750$ Here's a sucrose here's water,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}54.750 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}57.165$ but most interesting focus on

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}57.165 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}59.097$ maltodextrin relatively low activity

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}27{:}59{.}097 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}01{.}239$ across the population now very.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:01.240 \rightarrow 00:28:04.300$ High activity across the population.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}04{.}300 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}06{.}456$ So this readout is not fixed based

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:28:06.456 --> 00:28:08.880 on the the actual chemical nature of

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}08{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}11{.}708$ the taste it so instead it it seems

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:28:11.708 -> 00:28:14.172 as if perhaps it relates more to the

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}14.180 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}17.480$ animal's current preference for example.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:17.480 \rightarrow 00:28:19.699$ And we can see very exactly similar

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:19.699 \longrightarrow 00:28:21.805$ results if we run a behavioral

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:21.805 \rightarrow 00:28:24.450$ session with all three liquid's

 $00:28:24.450 \rightarrow 00:28:27.050$ randomly presented after the Q,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}27.050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}30.038$ 2 hour rats and we see a much higher

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:28:30.038 --> 00:28:32.982 average neural response to sucrose medium

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:32.982 \rightarrow 00:28:36.350$ for maltodextrin and big decrease for water.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:36.350 \longrightarrow 00:28:38.898$ So so there there's a ranking in

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:38.898 \rightarrow 00:28:40.983$ the neural activity that fits what

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}40{.}983 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}43{.}880$ we might think of as the ranking of

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:43.880 \rightarrow 00:28:45.908$ the animal subjective preference.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:45.910 \longrightarrow 00:28:47.548$ So that's one way we could.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}47{.}550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}49{.}236$ We could wonder about what the

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:49.236 \longrightarrow 00:28:50.810$ signal means for the animal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:28:50.810 \longrightarrow 00:28:53.826$ Is this just a readout of the animal's

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:28:53.826 --> 00:28:55.380 current subjective preference?

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}55{.}380 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}57{.}390$ Another idea that David had when

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}28{:}57{.}390 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}59{.}682$ looking at this is that this signal

 $00:28:59.682 \longrightarrow 00:29:01.747$ also could be a readout of a

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}29{:}01{.}820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}03{.}660$ difference from the animals,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:03.660 \longrightarrow 00:29:05.756$ expectation of reward value.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:05.756 \longrightarrow 00:29:08.376$ So each time the animal,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:08.380 \longrightarrow 00:29:10.000$ here's the queue and is going

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:10.000 \longrightarrow 00:29:11.820$ to the port to get reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:29:11.820 --> 00:29:13.710 it doesn't know which rewards coming,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}29{:}13.710 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}16.566$ so it would have the same

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}29{:}16.566 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}17.994$ average reward expectation.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:18.000 \rightarrow 00:29:20.992$ And then the animal might receive a reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}29{:}20{.}992 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}23{.}688$ better than average worse than average,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:23.690 \longrightarrow 00:29:24.380$ you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:24.380 \rightarrow 00:29:26.105$ just slightly better than average.

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

00:29:26.110 $\operatorname{-->}$ 00:29:28.707 So this might also map onto what

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00{:}29{:}28{.}707 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}31{.}207$ you might predict you would see

NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714

 $00:29:31.207 \longrightarrow 00:29:32.947$ with an expectation signal.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:32.950 \longrightarrow 00:29:34.973$ So we were very interested in trying
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:34.973 \longrightarrow 00:29:37.464$ to figure out how could we tell the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:37.464 \longrightarrow 00:29:39.426$ difference between a signal that might
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:39.426 \longrightarrow 00:29:41.823$ tell us something about if the animals
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:41.823 \rightarrow 00:29:45.274$ using it to to read out violations of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00{:}29{:}45{.}274 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}48{.}634$ expectations or alterations of expectation.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:48.640 \longrightarrow 00:29:50.481$ Or is the animal just using the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:50.481 \rightarrow 00:29:51.500$ signal to read up?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- 00:29:51.500 --> 00:29:51.734 Yes,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:51.734 \longrightarrow 00:29:53.138$ this is what I like best.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.850628229285714
- $00:29:53.140 \longrightarrow 00:29:54.310$ This is what I like worse.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}29{:}57{.}230 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}59{.}414$ And this is basically a repeat
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:29:59.414 \rightarrow 00:30:01.769$ of what I have just said.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}30{:}01{.}770 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}04{.}234$ So the the way in which David decided
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}30{:}04{.}234 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}06{.}356$ to tackle this was to collaborate
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:30:06.356 \rightarrow 00:30:08.516$ with the lab of Jeremiah Cohen,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:30:08.520 --> 00:30:10.540 also at Johns Hopkins University,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}10.540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}13.636$ and his then MD PhD student Bill Albari.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}13.640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}16.405$ And so Jeremiah and Bella had been

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}16{.}405 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}19{.}120$ using quantitative models to try

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:30:19.120 --> 00:30:21.640 to explain the activity of neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:30:21.640 \longrightarrow 00:30:24.080$ and what what they care about.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}24.080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}26.429$ And so in this way you might use a

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}26{.}429 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}28{.}000$ quantitative model and try to fit

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:30:28.000 - 00:30:29.573 the firing rate of given neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}29{.}573 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}31{.}693$ to a spects of your model to try to.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:30:31.700 --> 00:30:34.976 Understand what those neurons are encoding,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}34{.}980 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}37{.}572$ and so this is what Belal and David

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}37{.}572 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}39{.}342$ together in collaboration did to

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:30:39.342 \longrightarrow 00:30:41.799$ ask if there was any impact of

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:30:41.873 \rightarrow 00:30:44.309$ expectations on firing at the time

 $00:30:44.309 \rightarrow 00:30:46.606$ the animals drinking the reward and

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:30:46.606 \longrightarrow 00:30:49.270$ the way they did this was to look

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}49{.}346 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}52{.}272$ at the to the canonical Rescorla

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}52{.}272 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}56{.}274$ Wagner model that that tells us how

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}56{.}274$ --> $00{:}30{:}58{.}954$ predictions are updated by experience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}30{:}58{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}01{.}662$ And so this is the reward prediction

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}01.662 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}03.924$ error framework that many of you

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:03.924 \longrightarrow 00:31:05.994$ are familiar with and in this

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}05{.}994 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}08{.}195$ framework the expected value and

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:31:08.195 --> 00:31:11.020 animal holds for upcoming reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:31:11.020 --> 00:31:12.607 Is updated iteratively,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}12.607 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}15.781$ so with every experience based on

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:15.781 \rightarrow 00:31:18.492$ whether the rewarded receives mattress,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:18.492 \longrightarrow 00:31:20.732$ that or is better, or is worse,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:20.732 \longrightarrow 00:31:22.076$ and so that's where we have

00:31:22.076 --> 00:31:23.556 positive prediction error if it's

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}23.556 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}25.014$ better than expected, no change.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:25.014 \rightarrow 00:31:26.676$ If it's the same as expected,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:26.680 \rightarrow 00:31:28.312$ negative prediction error is what you

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:28.312 \rightarrow 00:31:30.300$ get is worse than what you thought,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:30.300 \rightarrow 00:31:34.367$ and through the use of this canonical.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:34.370 \longrightarrow 00:31:37.260$ Way of explaining what the

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:37.260 \longrightarrow 00:31:40.590$ activity of a neuron might be,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}40{.}590 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}44{.}145$ we can compare that with a much simpler idea,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:44.150 \longrightarrow 00:31:46.310$ which is that the readout at the time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}46{.}310 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}47{.}912$ the animals drinking that reward just

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}47{.}912 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}49{.}370$ reflects a difference in outcome.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:31:49.370 --> 00:31:51.209 A binary difference,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:51.209 \rightarrow 00:31:53.048$ sucrose versus maltodextrin?

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}31{:}53{.}050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}55{.}680$ Or is this bike activity that we see at the

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:31:55.750 \rightarrow 00:31:58.446$ time of reward unrelated to either of these?

- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- 00:31:58.450 --> 00:31:58.848 Of course,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}31{:}58.848 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}00.440$ we already have an idea that many of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- 00:32:00.487 --> 00:32:01.927 the neurons do care about rewards,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:01.930 \rightarrow 00:32:04.600$ so we don't expect that that will be a.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:04.600 \dashrightarrow 00:32:06.980$ Huge contributor so you can take this
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:06.980 \rightarrow 00:32:09.389$ bike activity of neurons through time.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:09.390 \longrightarrow 00:32:10.401$ Trial by trial.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}32{:}10{.}401 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}13{.}160$ Look at how the neuron responds to the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}32{:}13.160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}15.470$ reward and see if its activity matches
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:15.470 \longrightarrow 00:32:18.357$ just a real time difference in outcome.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:18.360 \rightarrow 00:32:20.453$ Or does it actually account for what
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00{:}32{:}20{.}453 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}22{.}314$ the animal received a trial before
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:22.314 \rightarrow 00:32:23.819$ trial before the trial before,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- 00:32:23.820 --> 00:32:25.836 as in a Rescorla Wagner model,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105
- $00:32:25.840 \longrightarrow 00:32:28.416$ and I wouldn't be saying this if
- NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:28.416 \longrightarrow 00:32:30.636$ we hadn't indeed found a group

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}32{:}30{.}636 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}32{.}604$ of neurons that does care about

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}32{:}32{.}604 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}34{.}608$ what reward the animal received.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:34.610 \longrightarrow 00:32:36.782$ The trial before the trial that

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:36.782 \rightarrow 00:32:38.230$ they're experiencing that reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:38.230 \longrightarrow 00:32:39.220$ In other words,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:39.220 \longrightarrow 00:32:40.870$ there's an impact of experience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}32{:}40{.}870 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}43{.}299$ So in about 20% of these neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}32{:}43{.}299 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}46{.}165$ that fire at the time of reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:46.165 \longrightarrow 00:32:48.350$ showed an impact of expectation,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:48.350 \longrightarrow 00:32:50.950$ another slightly more than 20%,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}32{:}50{.}950 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}53{.}008$ were just encoding the current outcome.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

00:32:53.010 -> 00:32:54.690 This ones better, that was worse,

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:54.690 \longrightarrow 00:32:56.610$ and that was relatively stable.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00{:}32{:}56{.}610 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}58{.}794$ And then there were neurons that didn't

NOTE Confidence: 0.89675105

 $00:32:58.794 \rightarrow 00:33:00.668$ care about either of those things,

 $00{:}33{:}00{.}670 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}03{.}078$ and you can now look at the neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:33:03.078 - 00:33:04.799 activity of these different.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:04.800 \rightarrow 00:33:07.012$ Classes we now divided up our neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:07.012 \rightarrow 00:33:09.092$ that respond to rewarding to these

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}09{.}092 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}11{.}628$ two classes and get a nice feel for

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:11.628 \rightarrow 00:33:13.540$ what this actually might look like.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:13.540 \longrightarrow 00:33:15.808$ So here are the neurons that were the reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:15.808 \rightarrow 00:33:17.528$ prediction error neurons they cared about.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}17{.}530 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}19{.}274$ What happened trial before

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:19.274 \longrightarrow 00:33:21.454$ divide it up just into.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:21.460 \longrightarrow 00:33:23.680$ The simplest kind of way of

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:23.680 \longrightarrow 00:33:25.160$ thinking about this trials,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:25.160 \longrightarrow 00:33:27.930$ in which animals get sucrose.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}27{.}930 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}29{.}994$ After a trial when they got

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}29{.}994 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}32{.}000$ maltodextrin so better than expected,

00:33:32.000 - > 00:33:34.340 that's this very tall yellow peak.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}34{.}340 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}36{.}368$ Trials when animals got

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:33:36.368 --> 00:33:37.889 sucrose after sucrose.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:37.890 \rightarrow 00:33:39.930$ Trials when animals got multi dextrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}39{.}930 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}42{.}175$ After maltodextrin and trials when

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:33:42.175 --> 00:33:44.420 animals got maltodextrin after sucrose

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}44{.}482 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}46{.}794$ so much worse than they thought and you

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:46.794 \rightarrow 00:33:49.280$ can see this big modulation of firing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:49.280 \dashrightarrow 00:33:51.230$ That depends on what just happened.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:33:51.230 \longrightarrow 00:33:52.834$ So that matches this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}52{.}834 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}54{.}037$ This quantitative assessment

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}54.037 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}55.790$ and the current outcome.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}55{.}790 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}58{.}891$ Neurons show much less or no modulation

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}33{:}58.891 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}01.685$ around expectation and is quite flat

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:01.685 \rightarrow 00:34:04.005$ for the unmodulated neurons obviously,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:34:04.010 -> 00:34:06.106 and we can do this same analysis in

 $00{:}34{:}06{.}106 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}08{.}098$ R3 reward tasks and find the same.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}08{.}100 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}10{.}330$ Outcome where there's a portion

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}10{.}330 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}12{.}780$ of neurons that encode some kind

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}12.780 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}14.430$ of expectation signal looks like

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:14.430 \longrightarrow 00:34:15.800$ a reward prediction error,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:15.800 \longrightarrow 00:34:17.534$ and even more neurons do this

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:17.534 \rightarrow 00:34:19.553$ when you have this larger dynamic

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:19.553 \rightarrow 00:34:21.157$ range across the rewards,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:21.160 \longrightarrow 00:34:22.288$ the animals experiencing,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:34:22.288 --> 00:34:24.168 which is kind of interesting,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}24.170 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}26.746$ we can again get an intuitive feel

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}26.746 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}29.616$ for how this maps onto neural activity

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:29.616 \rightarrow 00:34:32.860$ by looking at subsets of the neurons.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}32{.}860 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}33{.}721$ In this case,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}33{.}721 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}36{.}171$ if we just look at the neurons that

 $00:34:36.171 \longrightarrow 00:34:38.409$ are seem to encode and expectation.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}38{.}410 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}40{.}895$ Signal and categorize them based

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:40.895 \longrightarrow 00:34:42.883$ on the calculated error.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:42.890 \longrightarrow 00:34:44.078$ Was it very positive?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:34:44.078 --> 00:34:46.579 Was there no error signal on that trial?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}46{.}580 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}48{.}729$ Was there a negative error signal on

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:48.729 \longrightarrow 00:34:52.026$ that trial and use eight categories for that?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:34:52.030 \longrightarrow 00:34:54.290$ We can see this beautiful

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}54{.}290 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}56{.}604$ distribution of signals along the

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}56.604 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}58.989$ most positive reward prediction error,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}34{:}58{.}990 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}01{.}450$ little error and negative error.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}01{.}450 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}03{.}714$ So this gives us a sort of intuitive

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:03.714 \longrightarrow 00:35:05.779$ way to think about how firing

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:35:05.779 --> 00:35:07.915 happening at the time of reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:07.987 \longrightarrow 00:35:09.767$ can actually be telling us.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:09.770 \rightarrow 00:35:12.026$ Think about what the animal expects,

 $00:35:12.030 \longrightarrow 00:35:14.970$ not just what is this particular

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:14.970 \longrightarrow 00:35:17.930$ reward as far as identity.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:17.930 \longrightarrow 00:35:20.121$ So this this was really exciting to

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:20.121 \dashrightarrow 00:35:22.979$ us to find this kind of signal and BP.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}22{.}980 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}24{.}726$ We're very used to thinking about

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}24.726 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}25.890$ these kinds of expectations.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:35:25.890 --> 00:35:27.210 Signals in dopamine neurons,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:27.210 \longrightarrow 00:35:29.190$ and we hadn't been expecting to

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:29.248 \rightarrow 00:35:31.173$ see this kind of thing in ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:35:31.173 --> 00:35:31.998 pallidum at all,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}32.000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}33.729$ which we thought would be more just

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:33.729 \longrightarrow 00:35:35.730$ a basic readout. This is good.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:35.730 \longrightarrow 00:35:38.418$ This is bad in real time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}38{.}420 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}40{.}940$ So because we saw these signals that

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:40.940 \dashrightarrow 00:35:43.290$ match what are teaching signals,

 $00{:}35{:}43.290 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}45.786$ signals that are updated over time

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:35:45.786 --> 00:35:48.010 and reflect what subjects expect,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

00:35:48.010 --> 00:35:50.062 David wondered if he could find

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:35:50.062 \rightarrow 00:35:52.843$ any way to see if the animal's

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}52{.}843 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}55{.}385$ behavior changed based on what the

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}55{.}385 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}58{.}640$ error signal was on a given trial.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}35{:}58{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}00{.}944$ So we have to say that the procedure

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00:36:00.944 \rightarrow 00:36:02.792$ that he designed was not designed

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}36{:}02{.}792 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}05{.}086$ to see a lot of rich behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}36{:}05{.}086 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}07{.}600$ was designed to have the animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.9162103975

 $00{:}36{:}07{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}08{.}857$ behavior very similar.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}36{:}08.860 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}11.058$ Each trial. Indeed, you saw that when

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}36{:}11.058 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}13.248$ we were looking at the licking rate,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:13.250 \rightarrow 00:36:15.854$ but David did still videotape the animal,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:15.860 \dashrightarrow 00:36:18.996$ so he went back and analyzed their behavior.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:19.000 \dashrightarrow 00:36:20.757$ This is what the Chamber looks like.

00:36:20.760 --> 00:36:22.152 A typical rat chamber,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}36{:}22.152 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}25.080$ and where the animals can enter reward port.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:25.080 \rightarrow 00:36:27.088$ You know when the queues on and drink

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:27.088 \dashrightarrow 00:36:28.907$ the reward and there's an interest.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

00:36:28.910 --> 00:36:30.114 Inter trial interval you

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:30.114 \rightarrow 00:36:31.318$ know they wander around.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

00:36:31.320 --> 00:36:32.616 They might do. A little grooming,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:32.620 \longrightarrow 00:36:33.922$ might hang out by the port

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:33.922 \longrightarrow 00:36:35.120$ waiting for the next month.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:35.120 \longrightarrow 00:36:37.388$ Typical behavior that the rat behaviors

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

00:36:37.388 --> 00:36:39.933 among us are used to seeing what

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}36{:}39{.}933 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}42{.}166$ David found when he looked at the

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}36{:}42.234 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}44.789$ behavior in detail that on trials when

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:44.789 \dashrightarrow 00:36:47.513$ animals had just received the reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:36:47.513 \longrightarrow 00:36:49.677$ they liked better sucrose.

- $00:36:49.680 \longrightarrow 00:36:50.616$ Right after that,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:36:50.616 \rightarrow 00:36:53.150$ the animal tended to hang around the port,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:36:53.150 \rightarrow 00:36:55.470$ waiting presumably for more sucrose.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:36:55.470 \rightarrow 00:36:57.668$ If the animal had just received maltodextrin,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:36:57.670 \longrightarrow 00:37:00.046$ they tended to wander off more.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:00.050 \longrightarrow 00:37:01.710$ It's not a huge effect.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}37{:}01{.}710 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}02{.}870$ We can look at this.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:02.870 \longrightarrow 00:37:04.758$ This is sort of a way to map
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:04.758 \longrightarrow 00:37:05.750$ individual animal behavior.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:05.750 \longrightarrow 00:37:06.995$ Looking at a cartoon of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- 00:37:06.995 00:37:08.240 the square of the chamber,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:08.240 \longrightarrow 00:37:09.710$ it's not a huge effect,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:09.710 \longrightarrow 00:37:12.118$ but you see more color and more black.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:12.120 \longrightarrow 00:37:14.954$ X is away from the port when
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:14.954 \rightarrow 00:37:17.130$ it's post maltodextrin sucrose,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:17.130 \longrightarrow 00:37:19.780$ and this is statistically significant.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:19.780 \longrightarrow 00:37:21.474$ We see the same pattern when we
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:21.474 \dashrightarrow 00:37:23.160$ have the three rewards together.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- 00:37:23.160 --> 00:37:24.222 After receiving water,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}37{:}24.222 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}25.992$ they're more likely to be
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}37{:}25{.}992 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}27{.}280$ further from the port,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}37{:}27{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}30{.}654$ so it's very simple measure of how
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:30.654 \dashrightarrow 00:37:32.942$ their future behavior is impacted
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:32.942 \longrightarrow 00:37:35.580$ by the the the validation
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:35.580 \rightarrow 00:37:38.080$ of their expectation or getting
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:38.080 \rightarrow 00:37:40.619$ something less than they expected.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:40.620 \longrightarrow 00:37:42.003$ Simple small effect,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}37{:}42.003 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}45.230$ but can we manipulate it by changing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:37:45.312 \rightarrow 00:37:47.898$ these neurons and how they fire?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}37{:}47{.}900 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}50{.}140$ So this was the setting for an
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- 00:37:50.140 --> 00:37:51.500 optogenetic experiment at David,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:37:51.500 \rightarrow 00:37:52.840$ then performed getting together

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}37{:}52.840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}55.157$ with Tabatha Kim and Kurt Fraser to

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}37{:}55{.}157 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}56{.}914$ graduate students in the lab at that

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:37:56.914 \rightarrow 00:37:58.624$ time had now moved on to Charles

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}37{:}58.624 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}00.725$ River and to post up with stuff on

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

00:38:00.725 --> 00:38:02.930 the mouth and so they simply asked NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:03.001 \rightarrow 00:38:05.166$ if they express general adoption.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}38{:}05{.}170 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}06{.}990$ Excited Tori option in neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}38{:}06{.}990 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}09{.}242$ in the ventral pallidum and then

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:09.242 \longrightarrow 00:38:10.698$ make those neurons fire.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:10.700 \dashrightarrow 00:38:13.116$ By shining light on them at the time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:13.120 \longrightarrow 00:38:14.792$ the animals ingesting reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}38{:}14.792 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}16.882$ can they impact the behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:16.882 \rightarrow 00:38:19.070$ after the animal got the reward?

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

00:38:19.070 --> 00:38:19.346 How?

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:19.346 \longrightarrow 00:38:21.002$ How much the animals likely to

- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:21.002 \longrightarrow 00:38:22.419$ hang out by the port?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}38{:}22{.}420 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}24{.}534$ That's so if you excite the neurons,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}38{:}24{.}540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}25{.}896$ you'd expect to see the animals
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:25.896 \rightarrow 00:38:27.429$ hang close to the port right
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:27.429 \dashrightarrow 00:38:28.879$ after you've excited the neurons.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- 00:38:28.880 --> 00:38:29.370 Alternatively,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}38{:}29{.}370 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}32{.}310$ if you express an inhibitory option
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:32.310 \dashrightarrow 00:38:34.846$ in ventral pallidum so that you
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}38{:}34{.}846 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}37{.}149$ can inhibit BP neuron firing at the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:37.226 \rightarrow 00:38:39.536$ time they're drinking the reward,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:39.540 \longrightarrow 00:38:41.012$ you'd expect to make.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:41.012 \rightarrow 00:38:43.649$ The animal more likely to be away
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00{:}38{:}43.649 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}46.380$ from the court after that sort
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- 00:38:46.380 --> 00:38:48.620 of inhibition of BP,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429
- $00:38:48.620 \longrightarrow 00:38:50.336$ and so that's the kind of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:50.336 \longrightarrow 00:38:51.480$ experiment that they designed.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}38{:}51{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}53{.}832$ This is just a cartoon by lateral

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}38{:}53{.}832 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}56{.}176$ inhibition of BP neurons is going to

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:56.176 \rightarrow 00:38:58.680$ occur at the time of reward delivery

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00:38:58.680 \dashrightarrow 00:39:01.260$ or unilateral excitation of DP.

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

 $00{:}39{:}01{.}260 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}03{.}378$ Neurons will occur at the time

NOTE Confidence: 0.871961503571429

00:39:03.378 --> 00:39:04.437 of reward delivery.

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:04.440 \longrightarrow 00:39:05.900$ So for this experiment the

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

00:39:05.900 - > 00:39:08.099 reward is the same in all trials,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

00:39:08.100 - 00:39:11.150 it's sucrose, but the optogenetic.

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00{:}39{:}11{.}150 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}12{.}398$ Activation or inhibition will

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:12.398 \longrightarrow 00:39:14.730$ just occur on half of the trials,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:14.730 \rightarrow 00:39:16.906$ so that lets you see if your change

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

00:39:16.906 - 00:39:19.213 in neural activity is affecting the

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:19.213 \rightarrow 00:39:21.333$ animals behavior independent of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:21.333 \rightarrow 00:39:23.290$ specific taste of the reward, etc.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:23.290 \longrightarrow 00:39:25.110$ So you hold the those aspects of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}39{:}25{.}110 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}26{.}838$ the reward constant and see if
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- 00:39:26.838 --> 00:39:28.560 you're turning up or turning down
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:28.621 \dashrightarrow 00:39:30.191$ of the neural activity impacts
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}39{:}30{.}191 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}32{.}123$ their behavior as you would expect,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:32.123 \longrightarrow 00:39:34.241$ and that is exactly what they
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:34.241 \longrightarrow 00:39:35.890$ observed in this Chamber.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:35.890 \rightarrow 00:39:38.410$ That reward port is here on the right side,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:38.410 \dashrightarrow 00:39:41.315$ on trials in which BP was activated.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:41.320 \longrightarrow 00:39:42.964$ The subject tends to hang out
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:39:42.964 \rightarrow 00:39:44.060$ closer to the port,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}39{:}44.060 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}46.692$ so a lower value here than on
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}39{:}46.692 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}48.970$ trials where the subject was not
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}39{:}48{.}970 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}50{.}895$ did not receive VP activation,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}39{:}50{.}900 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}53{.}054$ so it's a within subject within
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:53.054 \rightarrow 00:39:54.974$ session comparison and we see

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:54.974 \longrightarrow 00:39:56.638$ the opposite with inhibition.

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

00:39:56.640 - 00:39:59.024 They tend to be further away if you

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:39:59.024 \rightarrow 00:40:01.448$ inhibit while they're consuming the reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00{:}40{:}01{.}450 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}04{.}551$ so this these are reliable effects but

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:04.551 \rightarrow 00:40:07.219$ granted relatively small in this procedure,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:07.220 \longrightarrow 00:40:09.040$ not really used to.

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:09.040 \rightarrow 00:40:11.770$ Think about how this impacts decisions,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:11.770 \longrightarrow 00:40:13.834$ but because we saw the signal

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:13.834 \longrightarrow 00:40:14.866$ in this behavior,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:14.870 \longrightarrow 00:40:17.118$ we wanted to see if we could find

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:17.118 \longrightarrow 00:40:19.408$ any evidence that an expectation

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

00:40:19.408 --> 00:40:21.130 reward prediction, like signal,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:21.130 \longrightarrow 00:40:23.130$ impacted future behavior and this

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00{:}40{:}23.130 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}25.248$ evidence was there and so that

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:40:25.248 \longrightarrow 00:40:26.946$ was really exciting to us and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}40{:}26.946 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}29.051$ lead the stage for our continued
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- 00:40:29.051 --> 00:40:31.080 experiment that I'll tell you about.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- 00:40:31.080 --> 00:40:33.240 Right now I'm going to take a quick
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:40:33.240 \rightarrow 00:40:35.569$ interim summary and this also be a good time,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}40{:}35{.}570 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}37{.}770$ if anyone.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}40{:}37.770 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}41.506$ Wants me to clarify something that I've said.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}40{:}41{.}510 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}43{.}510$ So I wanted to just say from these.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:40:43.510 \longrightarrow 00:40:45.729$ So far we've learned that the signal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:40:45.729 \longrightarrow 00:40:48.315$ in VP that responds to reward is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- 00:40:48.315 --> 00:40:50.270 sensitive to pass reward history
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:40:50.270 \longrightarrow 00:40:52.689$ and can provide a reward prediction
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00:40:52.689 \rightarrow 00:40:55.290$ error signal to update the animals.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- $00{:}40{:}55{.}290 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}57{.}850$ Expected value of reward.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- 00:40:57.850 --> 00:40:59.290 And So what we would like to know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333
- 00:40:59.290 --> 00:41:01.775 of course, is, are these signals used?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:41:01.780 \longrightarrow 00:41:04.768$ Do they interact with decision processes?

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00{:}41{:}04{.}770$ --> $00{:}41{:}06{.}828$ Can they impact the actions animals make?

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:41:06.830 \longrightarrow 00:41:08.630$ 'cause that's ultimately what we

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:41:08.630 \rightarrow 00:41:11.494$ want to explain how our choices made,

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:41:11.494 \longrightarrow 00:41:14.831$ what's going on in the brain when

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:41:14.831 \rightarrow 00:41:17.656$ the animal evaluates the options?

NOTE Confidence: 0.905507280833333

 $00:41:17.660 \longrightarrow 00:41:19.130$ Question yes please.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

 $00:41:20.330 \longrightarrow 00:41:22.230$ That's really beautifully done.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

00:41:22.230 --> 00:41:24.453 I was wondering if you've

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

 $00:41:24.453 \rightarrow 00:41:26.198$ looked at what happens with.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

 $00:41:26.200 \rightarrow 00:41:28.660$ Obviously, this is a learning signal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

 $00:41:28.660 \rightarrow 00:41:31.760$ What if it's a pharmacologic reward that

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

 $00:41:31.760 \rightarrow 00:41:34.880$ is sensitive to to tolerance effects?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9494952525

 $00{:}41{:}34{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}38{.}290$ Or you know any sort of reduction?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9321093225

 $00:41:38.300 \rightarrow 00:41:40.668$ What happens to these neurons and to behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579

 $00:41:40.680 \longrightarrow 00:41:42.160$ 'cause ya'll animal moved away

- NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579
- $00:41:42.160 \longrightarrow 00:41:43.640$ when they were not getting,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579
- $00:41:43.640 \rightarrow 00:41:45.044$ you know, beautiful extinction.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579
- $00:41:45.044 \longrightarrow 00:41:47.150$ But that is not obviously what
- NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579
- $00:41:47.216 \longrightarrow 00:41:48.965$ we see when when people are
- NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579
- $00:41:48.965 \longrightarrow 00:41:50.390$ beginning not even addicted.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.849466579
- $00:41:50.390 \longrightarrow 00:41:52.720$ Just beginning to come
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00:41:52.750 \longrightarrow 00:41:55.456$ to start to really like and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00{:}41{:}55{.}456 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}57{.}260$ escalate their their use.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00{:}41{:}57{.}260 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}58{.}570$ Yeah, that's a great question.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00:41:58.570 \longrightarrow 00:42:00.466$ So what we have not done yet is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- 00:42:00.466 --> 00:42:02.284 is used Ivy drug, for example,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00:42:02.284 \longrightarrow 00:42:04.853$ or even alcohol in this exact model.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00{:}42{:}04.860 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}06.972$ And we we we need to do that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00{:}42{:}06{.}972 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}09{.}080$ because here we are beginning to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00{:}42{:}09{.}080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}10{.}975$ define for ourselves what these
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:10.975 \rightarrow 00:42:13.227$ neurons are doing to natural reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:13.230 \longrightarrow 00:42:14.815$ And when natural reward choices

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:14.815 \longrightarrow 00:42:15.449$ are occurring.

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:15.450 \rightarrow 00:42:18.280$ But the critical question is how are

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:18.280 \rightarrow 00:42:20.611$ these processes altered when that reward?

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00{:}42{:}20.611 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}22.830$ Is a drug reward that has pharmacological

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00{:}42{:}22{.}883 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}24{.}573$ properties that are quite different

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:24.573 \rightarrow 00:42:26.590$ and there is important data from,

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:26.590 \longrightarrow 00:42:27.360$ for example,

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

00:42:27.360 --> 00:42:29.285 Megan Creed and Christian looser,

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:29.290 \rightarrow 00:42:33.292$ showing that drugs like cocaine change

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:33.292 \rightarrow 00:42:36.082$ synaptic efficacy between, for example,

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

00:42:36.082 --> 00:42:38.986 the accompagnes and ventral pallidal neurons.

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:38.990 \longrightarrow 00:42:41.524$ So there are chronic effects of drugs

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:41.524 \rightarrow 00:42:44.472$ on the way that these neurons should

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00:42:44.472 \longrightarrow 00:42:47.142$ be activated and should be firing

- NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722
- $00:42:47.150 \longrightarrow 00:42:48.812$ and and so finding that intersection

 $00{:}42{:}48.812 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}51.146$ and studying that was, is it?

NOTE Confidence: 0.856978722

 $00{:}42{:}51{.}146 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}51{.}759$ Ago.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:42:55.170 \rightarrow 00:42:58.720$ OK so I'm gonna go on and tell you about

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:42:58.808 \rightarrow 00:43:01.863$ the next reward behavioral procedure

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:01.863 \rightarrow 00:43:05.222$ where David extended this work to try

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:05.222 \rightarrow 00:43:07.046$ to understand how these signals are.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:07.050 - 00:43:09.310 Even if these signals matter.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}09{.}310 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}11.086$ As far as the choices the animals make,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:11.090 \rightarrow 00:43:14.204$ and so he again turns to the notion of.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:14.210 --> 00:43:15.758 Reward choice, so you need more

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:15.758 --> 00:43:17.579 than one reward at the same time

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}17.579 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}19.280$ and to provide a setting where he

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}19{.}335 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}20{.}940$ could try to understand choice.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:20.940 \longrightarrow 00:43:22.794$ He thought it would make the

 $00:43:22.794 \longrightarrow 00:43:24.941$ most sense to make the animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:24.941 \rightarrow 00:43:27.046$ choices change through the session

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:27.046 \longrightarrow 00:43:29.100$ by changing their motivation.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:29.100 \longrightarrow 00:43:31.896$ He was interested in understanding how

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:31.896 \longrightarrow 00:43:33.760$ motivational state impacts choice.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}33{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}36{.}350$ And I was very interested in this

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}36{.}350 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}38{.}145$ because motivational state and how

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:38.145 --> 00:43:40.301 it might be relieved by rewards you

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:40.301 --> 00:43:42.756 choose is a nice analogy for eventually

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:42.756 --> 00:43:44.874 thinking about how drug craving may

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}44.874 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}47.076$ operate within the system and how

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:47.076 --> 00:43:49.080 taking drugs may reduce craving.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}43{:}49{.}080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}50{.}907$ And then what happens in the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:50.910 \longrightarrow 00:43:52.246$ So that's the Longview.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:43:52.246 \longrightarrow 00:43:53.916$ But in the short view,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:43:53.920 --> 00:43:56.435 David wanted to ask specifically

- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00{:}43{:}56{.}435 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}58{.}447$ about motivational state shifts
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:43:58.447 \rightarrow 00:44:01.400$ and how they may impact animals
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:44:01.400 \rightarrow 00:44:03.770$ decision making through this system.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- 00:44:03.770 00:44:06.118 Where we're recording expected
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- 00:44:06.118 --> 00:44:08.466 reward and reward preference,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00{:}44{:}08{.}470 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}10{.}346$ and so he's doing this in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:44:10.346 \longrightarrow 00:44:12.328$ face of a shift in thirst.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:44:12.330 \longrightarrow 00:44:13.685$ So obviously whether you choose
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- 00:44:13.685 --> 00:44:15.339 food or water will depend on
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- 00:44:15.339 --> 00:44:16.569 if you're hungry or thirsty,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:44:16.570 \longrightarrow 00:44:18.546$ so this is a kind of motivational
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:44:18.546 \longrightarrow 00:44:20.433$ shift that has great relevance to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00{:}44{:}20{.}433 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}22{.}098$ the natural functioning of this
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00{:}44{:}22.098 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}23.999$ circuit and that we thought would
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105
- $00:44:23.999 \rightarrow 00:44:25.504$ help us understand the natural
- NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:25.510 \longrightarrow 00:44:27.082$ functioning of this circuit.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}44{:}27.082 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}29.440$ So David developed what he called

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:44:29.505 -> 00:44:31.277 the dynamic preference task.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:31.280 \longrightarrow 00:44:33.836$ So this task is very simple.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}44{:}33{.}840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}36{.}948$ Some animals are choosing between sucrose

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:36.948 \rightarrow 00:44:40.549$ and water reward by pressing a lever.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:40.550 \longrightarrow 00:44:42.338$ They begin each day,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:42.338 \longrightarrow 00:44:44.573$ thirsty and within the session

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:44.573 \longrightarrow 00:44:46.858$ they assuaged their thirst.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:46.860 \longrightarrow 00:44:48.708$ And within this session,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:48.708 \longrightarrow 00:44:50.556$ besides the choice trials,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}44{:}50{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}53{.}212$ it's critical that David also had

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:53.212 \longrightarrow 00:44:55.548$ forced choice trials where throughout

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:44:55.548 \rightarrow 00:44:58.506$ time the animals had to experience

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

00:44:58.506 - 00:45:00.434 water and experienced sucrose

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}00{.}434 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}03{.}010$ so that he could monitor the VP

 $00:45:03.010 \rightarrow 00:45:05.094$ signals to that through the session,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}05{.}094 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}07{.}878$ and so this will become clear when I

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:07.878 \rightarrow 00:45:09.984$ explain again how this procedure works.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:09.990 \longrightarrow 00:45:13.140$ So animals rats are in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:13.140 \rightarrow 00:45:14.982$ behavioral chamber, their electrodes,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:14.982 \longrightarrow 00:45:16.850$ and their ventral pallidum 60.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:16.850 \rightarrow 00:45:18.530$ Percent of the trials they receive

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}18.530 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}20.557$ over an hour and a half are the

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}20.557 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}22.460$ same as what we talked about before.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:22.460 \longrightarrow 00:45:24.595$ There's a queue that tells them go

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:24.595 \longrightarrow 00:45:26.826$ to the reward port and 50% of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:26.826 \rightarrow 00:45:28.444$ time they get sucrose. 50% water.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}28{.}444 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}29{.}088$ It's randomized.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}29.088 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}31.250$ They don't know what it will be.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}31{.}250 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}33{.}284$ These are the forced choice trials

 $00:45:33.284 \rightarrow 00:45:35.428$ they have to complete this to go

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}35{.}428 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}36{.}638$ on to the next trial.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:36.640 \longrightarrow 00:45:38.782 40\%$ of the time they hear a cue that

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:38.782 \longrightarrow 00:45:40.496$ tells them it's a choice trial.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:40.500 \longrightarrow 00:45:42.418$ They get to pick if they get.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:42.420 \longrightarrow 00:45:44.640$ If they receive sucrose or water

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:44.640 \longrightarrow 00:45:46.580$ by pressing the relevant lover.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:46.580 \longrightarrow 00:45:48.070$ So we have a mix.

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}48.070 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}49.726$ Of these outcome choice trials where

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:49.726 \rightarrow 00:45:52.030$ we can see their behavioral preference,

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00:45:52.030 \rightarrow 00:45:54.802$ what do they want at that moment in time?

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}54{.}810 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}56{.}562$ And we also have the forest

NOTE Confidence: 0.935188366842105

 $00{:}45{:}56{.}562 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}57{.}730$ trials where we can't

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}45{:}57.799 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}00.247$ see their preference from their behavior,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}00{.}250 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}02{.}914$ but instead we can look at how their

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:02.914 \longrightarrow 00:46:05.067$ neurons respond to the two rewards and

 $00:46:05.067 \rightarrow 00:46:07.494$ see if it changes as their choices change.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}07{.}494 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}10{.}276$ So we use both of these kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:10.276 \rightarrow 00:46:12.640$ trials to get important behavioral and

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:12.640 \longrightarrow 00:46:15.036$ neural data that we want to relate.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}15{.}040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}16{.}948$ And what you see behaviourally when

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}16{.}948 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}19{.}459$ you look at the responses of a rat

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:19.459 \longrightarrow 00:46:21.648$ in this kind of procedure is that

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:21.648 \longrightarrow 00:46:23.468$ they start out choosing water.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:23.470 \longrightarrow 00:46:25.000$ That's the long purple lines.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:25.000 \longrightarrow 00:46:26.788$ This is session time and the

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}26.788 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}28.524$ number of trials which makes sense.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}28{.}524 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}29{.}701$ They're thirsty, they're going to

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}29{.}701 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}31{.}370$ press on the water level quite a bit,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}31{.}370 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}32{.}558$ and as they get less thirs ty,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:32.560 \rightarrow 00:46:35.409$ they'll press on the water level less.

00:46:35.410 - 00:46:37.300 They'll press on the sucrose level

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

00:46:37.300 --> 00:46:39.660 lever a few times in the beginning,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:39.660 \longrightarrow 00:46:41.788$ but that increases overtime

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:41.788 \longrightarrow 00:46:44.384$ as they become less thirsty,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:44.384 \rightarrow 00:46:47.863$ so there's a shift in their choices,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:47.870 \rightarrow 00:46:50.183$ and you can graph that with this green line,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:50.190 \longrightarrow 00:46:52.310$ which shows their relative preference.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}52{.}310 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}54{.}242$ The short black lines tell us

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}54{.}242 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}56{.}150$ when the forced trials occurred,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:46:56.150 \rightarrow 00:46:58.398$ so you see they're forced to sample sucrose

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}46{:}58{.}398 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}00{.}549$ and water throughout the whole session,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}47{:}00{.}550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}03{.}049$ and we see there be choice behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:47:03.049 \longrightarrow 00:47:04.630$ through these choice trials.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:47:04.630 \longrightarrow 00:47:06.280$ So in all of the subjects.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:47:06.280 \dashrightarrow 00:47:08.440$ Used in this study that I'll talk about.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:47:08.440 \longrightarrow 00:47:11.569$ We see a similar shift in preference

- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:11.569 \rightarrow 00:47:13.600$ through the behavioral session,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:13.600 \longrightarrow 00:47:15.736$ so as they become less thirsty,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:15.740 \rightarrow 00:47:17.860$ they tend to just respond for the supers,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}17{.}860 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}20{.}029$ which makes sense.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}20{.}030 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}23{.}246$ So we see this behavioral shift.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}23.250 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}25.476$ What about the neurons in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- 00:47:25.476 --> 00:47:27.746 VP and so to to address this,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:27.750 \longrightarrow 00:47:30.792$ David looked again at this response
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}30.792 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}33.924$ to reward that VP neurons emit,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:33.930 \longrightarrow 00:47:36.054$ so he's looking at this time
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- 00:47:36.054 --> 00:47:38.140 period just after reward delivery.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}38{.}140 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}41{.}318$ When many neurons fire spikes when they
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- 00:47:41.318 --> 00:47:44.992 get reward and he's using now a general
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}44.992 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}48.170$ little mini linear excuse me model to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:48.170 \rightarrow 00:47:51.180$ try to understand which aspect of of.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

- 00:47:51.180 --> 00:47:51.693 Uhm,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}47{:}51{.}693 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}55{.}284$ the the design best captures how neurons
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:55.284 \rightarrow 00:47:58.877$ fire through session time trial by trial.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:47:58.880 \rightarrow 00:48:00.568$ Do they just tend to show a difference?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:00.570 \rightarrow 00:48:03.198$ Reflective of the difference in outcome?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- 00:48:03.200 --> 00:48:04.792 Sucrose versus water that's
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:04.792 \longrightarrow 00:48:06.384$ relatively stable over time.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:06.390 \longrightarrow 00:48:08.466$ Do they just show a decrement
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:08.466 \longrightarrow 00:48:09.850$ or increase in activity?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:09.850 \rightarrow 00:48:12.490$ They start satiety as you move through time.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}12{.}490 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}14{.}255$ Or is there an interaction
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:14.255 \longrightarrow 00:48:15.667$ between these two processes?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- 00:48:15.670 --> 00:48:17.740 And by looking at this statistically,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:17.740 \longrightarrow 00:48:19.408$ David founded sizeable proportion
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:19.408 \longrightarrow 00:48:21.493$ of neurons that care about.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:21.500 \longrightarrow 00:48:23.019$ Both of these at the same time,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:23.020 \longrightarrow 00:48:25.120$ so their activity fits best.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}25{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}27{.}104$ Changing preference through time,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:27.104 \rightarrow 00:48:30.800$ so some something to do with satiety.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:30.800 \rightarrow 00:48:34.478$ Presumably something to do with preference.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}34{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}35{.}568$ And that makes sense.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:35.568 \longrightarrow 00:48:36.928$ 'cause that's what happens to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:36.928 \longrightarrow 00:48:38.464$ the behavior with the behavior
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:38.464 \rightarrow 00:48:40.276$ switches as you move through time.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:40.280 \longrightarrow 00:48:41.972$ The animals preference for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}41.972 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}44.087$ water versus sucrose switches as
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:44.087 \rightarrow 00:48:45.898$ they become less thirsty,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}45{.}900 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}47{.}340$ and so here on the left,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00:48:47.340 \longrightarrow 00:48:49.628$ if you can see this might be hard,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}49{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}52{.}814$ but I'll describe it for you is just
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875
- $00{:}48{:}52{.}814 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}55{.}547$ an example to show 1 neuron firing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:48:55.547 \rightarrow 00:48:58.803$ in a very typical way for the whole

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00{:}48{:}58{.}803 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}00{.}828$ population through the session.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:49:00.830 \longrightarrow 00:49:03.170$ So at the beginning we have

NOTE Confidence: 0.941335286875

 $00:49:03.170 \longrightarrow 00:49:04.730$ neuron spiking at session.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}04.730 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}06.781$ The first trials and at the end

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}06{.}781 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}08{.}712$ the last trials and these shaded

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}08.712 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}11.022$ areas are the times when the animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:49:11.088 --> 00:49:13.268 drinking sucrose or drinking water.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:49:13.270 --> 00:49:15.742 These are the times analyzed and you can

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}15.742 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}18.616$ see that as the animal first gets sucrose,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:49:18.616 \longrightarrow 00:49:20.588$ you see moderate spiking.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}20.590 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}22.330$ That increases overtime when

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:49:22.330 \longrightarrow 00:49:24.505$ the animal first gets water,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:49:24.510 \longrightarrow 00:49:26.250$ you see a lot of spiking.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:49:26.250 \dashrightarrow 00:49:28.062$ That really decreases overtime.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:49:28.062 --> 00:49:31.726 If you look at this same kind of

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:49:31.726 \longrightarrow 00:49:34.743$ feature overtime for all of the neurons.

00:49:34.750 --> 00:49:37.048 Plotted here in these two figures,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}37.050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}39.336$ with the sessions divided into quarters,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:49:39.340 \longrightarrow 00:49:40.278$ quarter 1234,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}40{.}278$ --> $00{:}49{:}44{.}030$ you see that the mean reward response to

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}44{.}124 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}47{.}687$ sucrose is moderate and then gets bigger.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}47.690 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}50.175$ You see that the mean response to

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:49:50.175 --> 00:49:52.463 water starts big and positive and

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}52{.}463 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}54{.}378$ gets smaller and more negative

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:49:54.378 \longrightarrow 00:49:56.360$ as the session goes on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}56{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}58{.}440$ So you can see this much more easily

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}49{:}58{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}00{.}822$ if we think about the mean here

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}50{:}00{.}822 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}02{.}617$ over quarters for sucrose versus

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}50{:}02.687 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}04.920$ water in this final graph down here,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:04.920 \longrightarrow 00:50:06.580$ the bend firing rate,

 $00{:}50{:}06{.}580 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}10{.}242$ we can see the increase in activity for

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}50{:}10.242 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}13.433$ sucrose overtime in one session and

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:13.433 \rightarrow 00:50:16.744$ the decrease in mean activity for water.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:16.750 \rightarrow 00:50:18.544$ So this is interesting because we

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}50{:}18{.}544 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}20{.}396$ see that the neural activity sort

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}50{:}20{.}396 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}22{.}190$ of shifts more excited for water

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:22.190 \longrightarrow 00:50:23.410$ in the beginning,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:23.410 \rightarrow 00:50:26.448$ more excited for sucrose at the end.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:26.450 \rightarrow 00:50:28.397$ And so does the animals preference, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:28.397 \rightarrow 00:50:30.966$ The preference of the animus shift similarly.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:30.970 \longrightarrow 00:50:32.764$ But another thing to note is

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:32.764 \longrightarrow 00:50:34.869$ this isn't like a mirror image.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:34.870 \rightarrow 00:50:37.678$ These two curves are exactly symmetrical.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:37.680 \rightarrow 00:50:40.120$ This water line really decreases,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:40.120 \rightarrow 00:50:42.360$ and the sucrose mine is kind of flat,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:42.360 \longrightarrow 00:50:44.375$ so this was pretty interesting

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:50:44.375 \rightarrow 00:50:46.187$ and I just thought, well,

 $00:50:46.187 \longrightarrow 00:50:47.369$ that's the way the data are,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:47.370 \longrightarrow 00:50:50.100$ but given David's beautiful more sort

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:50:50.100 - > 00:50:52.094 of quantitative mind, he thought,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:52.094 \rightarrow 00:50:52.718$ well, what?

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:50:52.718 --> 00:50:54.980 How can I explain that particular shape?

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:54.980 \rightarrow 00:50:56.765$ Is there a way I can characterize?

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:50:56.770 \longrightarrow 00:50:59.175$ That quantitatively and he started

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}50{:}59{.}175 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}02{.}136$ thinking about whether this reward signal

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00:51:02.136 \rightarrow 00:51:05.004$ that signaling a reward prediction error.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}51{:}05{.}010 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}06{.}910$ Could it contain more information

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}51{:}06{.}910 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}09{.}137$ than just something related to what

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}51{:}09{.}137 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}11{.}249$ reward did I get on the last trial?

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

00:51:11.250 --> 00:51:14.466 Could it also reflect the value of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348

 $00{:}51{:}14.466 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}17.816$ whole task as the animals becoming sated?

- 00:51:17.820 --> 00:51:18.169 So,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- 00:51:18.169 00:51:20.263 so every every both rewards will
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:20.263 \rightarrow 00:51:22.239$ become less valuable in some sense,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:22.240 \rightarrow 00:51:25.510$ as the animals becoming less thirsty.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00{:}51{:}25{.}510 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}28{.}190$ So I I really thought this was a
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00{:}51{:}28{.}190 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}30{.}503$ beautiful insight that he had and he
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:30.503 \rightarrow 00:51:33.150$ developed based on his prior work with Bill.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:33.150 \longrightarrow 00:51:35.593$ All models again to fit to the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00{:}51{:}35{.}593 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}38{.}529$ activity of each neuron to see which
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:38.529 \dashrightarrow 00:51:40.794$ kind of quantitative model best
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00{:}51{:}40{.}794 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}42{.}995$ explained the way the neurons fired
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:42.995 \rightarrow 00:51:45.543$ and on the left you see the firing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:45.543 \rightarrow 00:51:47.580$ rate in a session of an example
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00{:}51{:}47.649 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}49.842$ neuron just to remind us it's the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:49.842 \rightarrow 00:51:51.858$ increase in response to sucrose at
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:51.858 \longrightarrow 00:51:54.310$ at the top that orange red line

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:54.310 \rightarrow 00:51:56.500$ is moderate and there's a sharp.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:56.500 \rightarrow 00:51:58.560$ More dramatic decrease in responding
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:51:58.560 \longrightarrow 00:52:01.058$ to water in this blueish purple
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:52:01.058 \longrightarrow 00:52:03.565$ line and so you can ask if just
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:52:03.565 \dashrightarrow 00:52:05.449$ a simple straight line satiety.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00{:}52{:}05{.}450 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}07{.}630$ Does that explain best the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:52:07.630 \longrightarrow 00:52:09.374$ way the firing changes?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:52:09.380 \longrightarrow 00:52:11.265$ Is the firing explained best
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8900720348
- $00:52:11.265 \longrightarrow 00:52:13.150$ by a preference switch that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:52:13.219 \rightarrow 00:52:15.374$ it would be perfectly symmetrical
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:52:15.374 \rightarrow 00:52:18.269$ preferences just from you know zero to 1?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:52:18.270 \longrightarrow 00:52:20.790$ Or what about both of these together?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- 00:52:20.790 --> 00:52:22.558 And so for David,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}52{:}22{.}558 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}24{.}768$ that's just a linear combination.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:52:24.770 \rightarrow 00:52:27.086$ Of models describing both of these,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}52{:}27.090 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}29.596$ and then when you combine these literally,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}52{:}29{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}31{.}670$ it looks like this and you know you can

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}52{:}31{.}670$ --> $00{:}52{:}33{.}910$ see where I'm going because already the NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:33.910 \longrightarrow 00:52:36.127$ model shape looks similar to the neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:36.127 \dashrightarrow 00:52:37.837$ shapes that we've been looking at.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:37.840 \longrightarrow 00:52:39.415$ And so here again, is the model.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}52{:}39{.}420 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}41.895$ When he looked at each neuron and fit its

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:41.895 \rightarrow 00:52:43.999$ activity to these three different models,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:44.000 \longrightarrow 00:52:46.682$ he finds that the best fit

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:46.682 \rightarrow 00:52:49.160$ model is this mixed model.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}52{:}49{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}51{.}098$ What this means is most neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:51.098 \rightarrow 00:52:53.299$ seem to care about both satiety,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:53.300 \rightarrow 00:52:56.177$ so movement through the session in time

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:56.177 \rightarrow 00:52:59.078$ and their current preference for reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:52:59.080 \rightarrow 00:53:01.940$ which one they're liking better.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:01.940 \rightarrow 00:53:03.524$ So that's pretty cool.

 $00:53:03.524 \longrightarrow 00:53:05.630$ So, So what David showed us is

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}05{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}07{.}650$ that it's not just the immediate

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}07{.}650 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}10{.}086$ difference in reward value that is

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:10.086 \rightarrow 00:53:12.039$ being reflected in this activity,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:12.040 \rightarrow 00:53:15.645$ but there's also an impact of satiety.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}15{.}650 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}18{.}950$ So this was all analyzed based

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:18.950 \rightarrow 00:53:21.454$ on forced trial data, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}21{.}454 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}23{.}582$ 'cause we're looking at how the animal

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}23{.}582 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}25{.}948$ responds to the reward through session time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}25{.}950 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}28{.}050$ But we have all of these choice

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}28.050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}30.173$ trials for the animals making its

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}30{.}173 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}32{.}098$ own decision about which reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}32{.}098 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}34{.}530$ it wants at that given time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}34{.}530 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}36{.}605$ and what David wondered is,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}36{.}610 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}39{.}340$ do these responses of the neurons

 $00:53:39.340 \longrightarrow 00:53:42.270$ that tell us how much the animal,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}42.270 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}44.610$ what the animal thinks about the

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:44.690 \rightarrow 00:53:47.270$ reward relative to its expectation,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:47.270 \rightarrow 00:53:49.178$ does that have anything to do

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:49.178 \longrightarrow 00:53:50.132$ with their behavior?

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}50{.}140 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}51{.}108$ Because in the end,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:51.108 \rightarrow 00:53:53.352$ we'd like to try to get an understanding

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:53:53.352 \rightarrow 00:53:55.548$ of how these systems impact choice.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}55{.}550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}57{.}406$ That's our eventual goal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}53{:}57{.}406 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}00{.}190$ So the way that David decided

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}54{:}00{.}281 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}01{.}969$ to think about that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}54{:}01{.}970 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}04{.}784$ Was to look at the animals behavior.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}54{:}04{.}790 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}06{.}150$ Good idea to do first.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}54{:}06{.}150 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}08{.}790$ Here are three rat examples on the left.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}54{:}08{.}790 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}11{.}106$ You're looking at the animals choice

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:11.106 \longrightarrow 00:54:12.650$ behavior through the session.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:12.650 \longrightarrow 00:54:14.582$ The purple bars on the bottom are
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}14{.}582 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}16{.}035$ when the animal chooses water
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:16.035 \rightarrow 00:54:18.009$ they do a lot at the beginning,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:18.010 \longrightarrow 00:54:18.856$ last moving forward,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- 00:54:18.856 00:54:21.182 and then they shift and tend to choose
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}21.182 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}23.268$ sucrose more as session time goes on.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:23.270 \longrightarrow 00:54:25.160$ So you can plot the preference curve.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:25.160 \longrightarrow 00:54:25.870$ For sucrose,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}25{.}870 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}27{.}645$ the preference curve for water
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:27.645 \rightarrow 00:54:29.100$ and you see this.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}29{.}100 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}31{.}820$ This kind of function and you can see
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}31{.}820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}34{.}280$ that example for three different rats.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}34{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}37{.}346$ When David looked at the neural
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00{:}54{:}37{.}346 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}40{.}509$ estimates for this mixed model that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565
- $00:54:40.509 \rightarrow 00:54:43.587$ came from what he calculated here,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:43.590 \longrightarrow 00:54:45.378$ it came from these forced trials

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:45.378 \longrightarrow 00:54:47.759$ and tried on a trial by trial

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}54{:}47{.}759 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}49{.}629$ to estimate what the animal's

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:49.629 \rightarrow 00:54:51.790$ preference was just based on the

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:51.790 \longrightarrow 00:54:53.806$ neural activity for a given neuron.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:53.810 \longrightarrow 00:54:55.310$ Then averaging that across

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:55.310 \longrightarrow 00:54:57.560$ all neurons from a given rat,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:57.560 \rightarrow 00:54:59.140$ you get these preference curves,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:54:59.140 \rightarrow 00:55:01.840$ and they're just remarkably similar.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:55:01.840 \longrightarrow 00:55:04.108$ You don't even need all the beautiful

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:55:04.108 \rightarrow 00:55:05.922$ statistics to tell you the neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:55:05.922 \rightarrow 00:55:07.728$ are giving the same readout of

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:55:07.728 \longrightarrow 00:55:09.569$ what the animals preferences,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:55:09.570 \dashrightarrow 00:55:12.006$ moment by moment as the decision

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00{:}55{:}12.006 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}13.224$ the animal makes.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

 $00:55:13.230 \longrightarrow 00:55:16.282$ So this is a really nice correlation

 $00:55:16.282 \longrightarrow 00:55:18.982$ that helps us build on the idea

NOTE Confidence: 0.887304820869565

00:55:18.982 --> 00:55:21.070 that this signal is important for

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}21.145 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}23.417$ the animals future decision, and.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:55:23.417 \longrightarrow 00:55:24.845$ That's what these graphs

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:55:24.845 \longrightarrow 00:55:26.630$ here on the right support.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}26{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}29{.}246$ If you look at the correlation for each

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}29{.}246 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}32{.}071$ neuron of its activity with the animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:55:32.071 \dashrightarrow 00:55:34.171$ preference for neurons like that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}34{.}180 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}36{.}322$ Were weighted within this mixed model

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}36{.}322 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}38{.}279$ that care about outcome in time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}38{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}39{.}978$ We see that correlation is very

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}39{.}978$ --> $00{:}55{:}42{.}240$ close to one for very many of them.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}42{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}44{.}580$ If you ask from the neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}44{.}580 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}47{.}098$ activity when in time this switch

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}47.098 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}49.720$ point might be for each neuron.

 $00{:}55{:}49{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}53{.}020$ Many neurons that care about outcome

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}55{:}53.020 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}55.935$ by time give you a very close

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:55:55.935 --> 00:55:57.750 estimation of the actual trial.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:55:57.750 \longrightarrow 00:55:59.460$ So the switch point is zero.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:55:59.460 \longrightarrow 00:56:02.516$ You can see many or within 20 trials.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:56:02.520 --> 00:56:03.488 So, quantitatively,

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:03.488 \longrightarrow 00:56:06.392$ we've got a really nice agreement

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}06{.}392 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}08{.}714$ between neural activity with the

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}08{.}714 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}10{.}849$ animal actually decides to do.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}10.850 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}13.482$ So that led save it again to turn

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:13.482 \longrightarrow 00:56:15.683$ to optogenetics to see if he

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}15.683 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}17.528$ could manipulate the system and

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:17.528 \rightarrow 00:56:19.308$ manipulate the subjects choice.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:19.310 \longrightarrow 00:56:21.596$ And this is the final little bit of data,

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:56:21.600 --> 00:56:24.156 bit of data that I'll be showing you and

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:24.156 \rightarrow 00:56:26.530$ then we can discuss this as you wish.

 $00:56:26.530 \rightarrow 00:56:29.482$ So now David wants to see if by

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}29{.}482 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}31{.}242$ controlling ventral pallidal neuron

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:56:31.242 --> 00:56:34.068 activity he can impact their choice,

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:34.070 \rightarrow 00:56:37.166$ so so he has optimal control.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:37.170 \longrightarrow 00:56:39.508$ He's now not going to make the

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}39{.}508 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}41{.}268$ animals thirsty, he's just going to.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}41{.}268 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}43{.}416$ Go back to the situation where they're

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:56:43.416 \rightarrow 00:56:45.686$ choosing between sucrose and maltodextrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}45.690 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}47.720$ This is a situation when they're not

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:56:47.720 --> 00:56:49.336 thirsty and their behavior through

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}49{.}336 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}51{.}412$ the session tends to be relatively

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:56:51.412 --> 00:56:53.550 stable and he wants the behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}53{.}550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}55{.}644$ to be relatively stable because now NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}55{.}644 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}57{.}786$ he must to go in and try to change NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}56{:}57{.}857 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}00{.}363$ it by messing with the BP reward

 $00:57:00.363 \longrightarrow 00:57:01.437$ prediction error signal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:57:01.440 \longrightarrow 00:57:04.360$ So what he's going to do is express

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}04{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}05{.}907$ channel rhodopsin in ventral palatal NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}05{.}907 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}08{.}139$ neurons and shine light on them

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:57:08.139
 $\operatorname{-->}$ 00:57:10.983 to force them to fire every time

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}10{.}983 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}12{.}607$ the animal drinks maltod extrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:57:12.610 \longrightarrow 00:57:14.605$ And in the procedure that he uses,

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:57:14.610 \rightarrow 00:57:17.472$ there's going to be forced choice

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:57:17.472 --> 00:57:20.266 trials so he can continue to make

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}20{.}266$ --> $00{:}57{:}22{.}427$ them drink maltodextrin paired with NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}22{.}427 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}24{.}950$ stimulation and choice trials so we

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}24.950 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}27.388$ know what the animal actually would NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

00:57:27.388 - > 00:57:30.006 prefer to drink at any given time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}30{.}010$ --> $00{:}57{:}32{.}110$ First. Animals are well trained.

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00{:}57{:}32{.}110 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}34{.}780$ Then there is a session of

NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

 $00:57:34.780 \longrightarrow 00:57:35.670$ optogenetic manipulation,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:57:35.670 \rightarrow 00:57:36.898$ so well trained animals.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}57{:}36{.}898 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}39{.}549$ And this is just a diagram of when
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:57:39.549 \longrightarrow 00:57:40.668$ the stimulation occurs.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:57:40.670 \rightarrow 00:57:43.254$ So at the time that the animals actually
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}57{:}43.254 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}44.852$ drinking maltodextrin and we can talk
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:57:44.852 \rightarrow 00:57:46.719$ about that more if you want to later.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:57:46.720 \rightarrow 00:57:49.890$ So if you look at baseline here on the right,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}57{:}49{.}890 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}52{.}326$ a well trained animals prefer sucrose
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}57{:}52{.}326 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}54{.}510$ based on their choice trials.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:57:54.510 \rightarrow 00:57:56.162$ The press the lever to get sucrose
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}57{:}56{.}162 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}58{.}412$ most of the time and the blue dots are
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}57{:}58{.}412 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}00{.}202$ the subjects in which were expressing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:58:00.202 \rightarrow 00:58:02.077$ channel rhodopsin the Gray dots or
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:58:02.077 \rightarrow 00:58:04.314$ subjects expressing the empty vector GFP.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}04{.}314 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}06{.}522$ Both animals get laser shining in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235

- $00:58:06.522 \rightarrow 00:58:08.950$ their brain, but the great author.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}08{.}950 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}09{.}750$ Our control.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:58:09.750 \longrightarrow 00:58:11.078$ In the test session,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}11.078 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}13.070$ the next day after baseline were
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}13.138 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}15.922$ stimulating every time the subject gets
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}15{.}922 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}18{.}225$ less preferred reward maltodextrin and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}18{.}225 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}20{.}899$ what you see is it shifts preference
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00:58:20.899 \rightarrow 00:58:23.182$ towards maltodextrin on the choice trials.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93921235
- $00{:}58{:}23.182 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}25.450$ So what does that actually look
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00:58:25.525 \rightarrow 00:58:26.809$ like through time?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00{:}58{:}26{.}810 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}29{.}624$ Here is one session, the test session.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00{:}58{:}29{.}630 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}31{.}770$ And here's the smoothed preference
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00{:}58{:}31{.}770 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}34{.}840$ based on liver choice for each rat
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00:58:34.840 \longrightarrow 00:58:37.408$ Gray or the controls relatively stable.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00:58:37.410 \rightarrow 00:58:39.696$ They mostly want sucrose and blue.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00:58:39.700 \rightarrow 00:58:41.782$ Are these experimental animals where we've

- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $00:58:41.782 \rightarrow 00:58:43.890$ shifted the preference to maltodextrin,

 $00{:}58{:}43{.}890 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}46{.}658$ and you can see it's a gradual effect

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:58:46.658 \rightarrow 00:58:48.770$ that accrues through experience,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}58{:}48{.}770 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}49{.}922$ so it's not that the first

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

00:58:49.922 --> 00:58:50.690 time you stimulate it,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:58:50.690 \longrightarrow 00:58:51.782$ they immediately shift.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:58:51.782 \dashrightarrow 00:58:53.966$ This is congruent with the idea.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}58{:}53{.}970 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}55{.}540$ But it's a learning response.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}58{:}55{.}540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}57{.}190$ You're sending them a signal that

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:58:57.190 \dashrightarrow 00:58:59.040$ that reward is better than expected.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:58:59.040 \longrightarrow 00:59:01.110$ So maybe you should change what

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}01{.}110 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}03{.}050$ you do on upcoming trials.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}03.050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}04.988$ And also congruent with the idea

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:04.988 \longrightarrow 00:59:07.450$ that this is a learning signal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}07{.}450 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}10{.}015$ This behavior change does last

 $00:59:10.015 \longrightarrow 00:59:12.067$ until the next day.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}12.070 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}15.805$ So the test day is the day of optogenetic

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:15.805 \rightarrow 00:59:17.610$ manipulation Recovery day one.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

00:59:17.610 -> 00:59:19.416 We just see what their choices are

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}19{.}416 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}21{.}421$ and you can see that their choices

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:21.421 \longrightarrow 00:59:23.173$ still tend to be more towards

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:23.233 \rightarrow 00:59:24.737$ maltodextrins then they weren't

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}24.737 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}26.993$ baseline and this changes over time

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}27{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}28{.}962$ as we no longer ascending that

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}28{.}962 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}31{.}324$ fake signal that we could send

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:31.324 \rightarrow 00:59:33.288$ with the optogenetic manipulation.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

00:59:33.290 --> 00:59:36.034 So this is a first step to providing

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

00:59:36.034 --> 00:59:38.818 some evidence that this signal can

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:38.818 \dashrightarrow 00:59:41.320$ impact the animals future choice.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:41.320 \longrightarrow 00:59:43.318$ So if you look at their.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:43.320 \longrightarrow 00:59:46.410$ Latency's to choose levers in the

 $00:59:46.410 \rightarrow 00:59:47.832$ optogenetic stimulation experiment,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:47.832 \rightarrow 00:59:50.538$ you find that overtime they tend

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00{:}59{:}50{.}538$ --> $00{:}59{:}52{.}740$ to choose maltodextrin more,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:52.740 \dashrightarrow 00:59:54.516$ and on trials choice trials when

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:54.516 \rightarrow 00:59:56.440$ they're going to choose maltodextrin,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:56.440 \longrightarrow 00:59:58.225$ their latency to go to the lever

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $00:59:58.225 \rightarrow 01:00:00.010$ to make that choice is faster,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}00{.}010 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}02.649$ so we see this change in behavior

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:02.649 \rightarrow 01:00:05.118$ that matches what you would expect.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:05.120 \longrightarrow 01:00:07.766$ For this. This kind of signal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

01:00:07.770 --> 01:00:09.970 So what I told you is that initially

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}09{.}970 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}12{.}446$ we see a signal in the ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}12.446 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}14.301$ pallidum when animals are actually

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}14.374 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}16.490$ experiencing reward ingesting it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}16{.}490 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}18{.}794$ That seems to match their relative

01:00:18.794 --> 01:00:20.710 preference at that current time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:20.710 \longrightarrow 01:00:23.174$ and if you analyze that spike activity

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}23.174 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}25.426$ relative to the current time and

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:25.426 \longrightarrow 01:00:27.682$ the reward period just before that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:27.690 \longrightarrow 01:00:28.650$ and just before that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:28.650 \longrightarrow 01:00:29.610$ and just before that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

01:00:29.610 --> 01:00:30.579 IE reward history,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}30{.}579 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}33{.}649$ you see that at least a subset of these

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}33.649 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}35.863$ care about reward history and what

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:35.863 \rightarrow 01:00:38.389$ they instead are signaling is a reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}38{.}390 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}40{.}298$ Prediction error is what I just

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:40.298 \longrightarrow 01:00:42.220$ got better than I expected.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}42.220 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}44.424$ The same or worse.

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01{:}00{:}44{.}424 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}47{.}179$ And so these same signals,

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:47.180 \longrightarrow 01:00:49.625$ these moment by moment reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

 $01:00:49.625 \rightarrow 01:00:52.070$ prediction error signals also care
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01{:}00{:}52.151 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}54.976$ about the current motivational state.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:00:54.980 \rightarrow 01:00:57.194$ They're also able to integrate the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:00:57.194 \rightarrow 01:00:59.504$ larger change in value that might
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01{:}00{:}59{.}504 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}01{.}796$ happen as your motivational state is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01{:}01{:}01{:}03{.}989$ changing as you get less thirs ty.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- 01:01:03.990 --> 01:01:04.752 And hypothetically,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:04.752 \rightarrow 01:01:07.419$ in other situations we haven't tried yet,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:07.420 \longrightarrow 01:01:07.825$ right?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- 01:01:07.825 --> 01:01:10.255 As your craving might be reduced
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:10.255 \longrightarrow 01:01:12.010$ as you ingest drugs.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:12.010 \rightarrow 01:01:15.489$ As hunger changes as you eat etc and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01{:}01{:}15{.}489 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}17{.}512$ so these signals that occur at the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:17.512 \rightarrow 01:01:19.688$ time the animals ingesting reward,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- 01:01:19.690 --> 01:01:21.640 they affect their future behavior.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:21.640 \longrightarrow 01:01:25.259$ As we saw in that very simple.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158

- 01:01:25.260 --> 01:01:27.500 A measure of how close you are to the port,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01{:}01{:}27{.}500 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}28{.}616$ and as we saw in this,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:28.620 \rightarrow 01:01:30.712$ perhaps more informative choice
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:30.712 \rightarrow 01:01:33.327$ procedure where animals are choosing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:33.327 \longrightarrow 01:01:35.517$ which lever to push in order
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92219158
- $01:01:35.517 \longrightarrow 01:01:37.107$ to get the reward that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:37.182 \longrightarrow 01:01:38.807$ they want at that time.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:38.810 \longrightarrow 01:01:40.430$ And so the big question,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:40.430 \longrightarrow 01:01:41.850$ of course, is what?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:41.850 \longrightarrow 01:01:43.625$ What do these signals mean
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:43.625 \longrightarrow 01:01:45.690$ for the circuit as a whole?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}01{:}45.690 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}47.679$ So if I go back to the statement that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- 01:01:47.679 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:01:49.974 I made at the beginning that usually
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}01{:}49{.}974 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}51{.}955$ the ventral pallidum was the more
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:51.955 \rightarrow 01:01:53.985$ boring area that was just the output.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:53.990 \rightarrow 01:01:55.890$ For the fantastically interesting

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- 01:01:55.890 --> 01:01:57.550 nucleus incumbents, of course,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:01:57.550 \longrightarrow 01:01:59.325$ the nucleus of Cummins is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}01{:}59{.}325 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}00{.}035$ fantastically interesting.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:00.040 \rightarrow 01:02:01.912$ But these are big excitatory signals
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:01.912 \longrightarrow 01:02:03.813$ in the ventral pallidum unlikely to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:03.813 \rightarrow 01:02:05.607$ be driven by the Gabaergic medium.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:05.610 \rightarrow 01:02:08.388$ Spiny neurons of the nucleus accumbens,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:08.390 \longrightarrow 01:02:09.306$ and when we look.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:09.306 \longrightarrow 01:02:10.451$ And David didn't record in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:10.451 \longrightarrow 01:02:11.539$ the comments as well.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:11.540 \longrightarrow 01:02:12.660$ When we look there,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:12.660 \longrightarrow 01:02:14.759$ we don't see the large numbers of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}02{:}14.759 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}16.195$ neurons representing this reward
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- 01:02:16.195 --> 01:02:18.270 prediction error in the same way,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:02:18.270 \longrightarrow 01:02:20.878$ so it's a it's a signal can built
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:20.878 \longrightarrow 01:02:24.006$ here in the VP most likely by

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}24.006 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}25.800$ integrating various inputs important

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:02:25.800 --> 01:02:28.320 new work from Megan Creed's lab at

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}28{.}320 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}30{.}753$ Saint Louis in Saint Louis showed

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:30.753 \rightarrow 01:02:32.808$ that projections from the ventral

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}32{.}808 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}34{.}577$ pallidum back to the nucleus.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:34.580 \longrightarrow 01:02:35.834$ Incumbents in fact,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:35.834 \rightarrow 01:02:38.342$ might be really important when animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}38{.}342 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}40{.}719$ are making decisions to consume.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:02:40.720 --> 01:02:41.530 Rewards so,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}41{.}530 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}44{.}365$ so the VP has a really interesting

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:02:44.365 --> 01:02:45.956 relationship with the rest

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:02:45.956 --> 01:02:47.444 of the reward circuitry,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:47.450 \dashrightarrow 01:02:50.346$ their inputs to to BTI and VTA projects,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:50.350 \longrightarrow 01:02:51.208$ to ventral pallidum,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}51{.}208 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}51{.}780$ and so,

 $01:02:51.780 \longrightarrow 01:02:53.916$ so how these signals that we

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}02{:}53{.}916 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}56{.}095$ identified fit in with the rest

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:56.095 \longrightarrow 01:02:58.147$ of the activity of the reward

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:02:58.147 \rightarrow 01:03:00.229$ circuit is a really important.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:03:00.230 --> 01:03:02.372 Future direction as well as trying

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}03{:}02{.}372 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}04{.}747$ to map how the circuit response

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:03:04.747 \longrightarrow 01:03:07.369$ to natural reward with how it

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:03:07.369 \rightarrow 01:03:09.409$ might respond to drug reward.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:03:09.410 --> 01:03:10.454 Because, as mentioned,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:03:10.454 \longrightarrow 01:03:12.890$ your eventual goal is to try to

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}03{:}12.963 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}14.319$ understand these interactive

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}03{:}14{.}319 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}16{.}579$ processes and how they modulate

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:03:16.579 \rightarrow 01:03:18.969$ in humans are seeking of things.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}03{:}18{.}970 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}21{.}721$ We should seek our food rewards and

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:03:21.721 --> 01:03:24.690 think and seeking of rewards that in

- $01:03:24.690 \rightarrow 01:03:28.370$ some individuals can become unhealthy.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}03{:}28{.}370 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}30{.}750$ So I think I'll I'll stop there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:30.750 \longrightarrow 01:03:32.250$ with just thinking again.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:32.250 \rightarrow 01:03:35.060$ The lab members that participated
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:35.060 \longrightarrow 01:03:36.672$ in this work,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:36.672 \rightarrow 01:03:40.046$ and I identified David and Jocelyn early.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}03{:}40.050 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}42.206$ They're really the main drivers of this.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}03{:}42{.}210 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}43{.}974$ I also showed Jude members of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- 01:03:43.974 --> 01:03:45.720 Jeremiah coincide that were important,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- 01:03:45.720 --> 01:03:47.856 but I want to thank the lab in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:47.856 \longrightarrow 01:03:50.019$ general for all of their input for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01{:}03{:}50{.}019 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}52{.}014$ this work and lab meetings and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:52.014 \rightarrow 01:03:53.859$ and helping one another conduct
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:53.859 \longrightarrow 01:03:55.786$ all of the experiments that I
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- 01:03:55.786 --> 01:03:57.124 want to thank funding from NIH,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612
- $01:03:57.130 \longrightarrow 01:03:57.670$ of course,

 $01{:}03{:}57.670 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}58.750$ and I want to.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

01:03:58.750 --> 01:04:01.123 Thank you all very much for giving

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:04:01.123 \longrightarrow 01:04:03.303$ me the opportunity to talk about

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:04:03.303 \longrightarrow 01:04:04.763$ this basic neuroscience research

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}04{.}763 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}07{.}202$ and I hope it gives us all some

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}07{.}202 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}09{.}337$ ideas about how we can think about

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}09{.}337 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}11{.}027$ basic nice neuroscience work and

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}11{.}027 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}13{.}730$ how it can tell us about the human

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}13.730 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}15.650$ condition and how we doing basic

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}15.650 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}17.768$ neuroscience work can learn and shape

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01{:}04{:}17.768 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}20.750$ what we do based on the human condition.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9222073612

 $01:04:20.750 \longrightarrow 01:04:21.670$ So thanks very much.

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

 $01:04:24.180 \longrightarrow 01:04:26.520$ Thank you so much, I'm really

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

 $01{:}04{:}26.520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}29.205$ enjoyed that and I have encouraged

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

 $01{:}04{:}29{.}205 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}32{.}313$ the trainees to ask questions first

 $01:04:32.320 \rightarrow 01:04:34.540$ if there's any trainees out there.

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

01:04:34.540 --> 01:04:37.366 Doctor Taylor is a trainee of

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

01:04:37.366 --> 01:04:39.779 course lifelong but may not qualify,

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

 $01:04:39.779 \rightarrow 01:04:43.280$ so I would like to start with with a trainee,

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

01:04:43.280 --> 01:04:45.952 but if not we can we can get

NOTE Confidence: 0.913032607222222

 $01{:}04{:}45{.}952 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}48{.}090$ to questions from UN trainees.

NOTE Confidence: 0.6206374

 $01:04:50.780 \longrightarrow 01:04:52.230$ Doctor Taylor's training

NOTE Confidence: 0.84640145

 $01{:}04{:}54{.}610 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}56{.}856$ all right? Well then that seems appropriate.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01:04:56.860 \longrightarrow 01:04:57.350$ Doctor Taylor.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01:04:57.350 \rightarrow 01:04:58.820$ Why don't you kick us off?

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01{:}04{:}58.820 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}03.201$ I have questions too. Sorry, I come.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01{:}05{:}03{.}201 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}05{.}868$ If a trainee wants to interrupt me,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01{:}05{:}05{.}870 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}07{.}520$ please go ahead.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01:05:07.520 \dashrightarrow 01:05:11.925$ That was a beautiful talk as always Patricia.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01:05:11.925 \rightarrow 01:05:15.810$ So I have a question which is

NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375

 $01{:}05{:}15{.}810 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}20{.}374$ sort of how dynamic do you think

- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01{:}05{:}20{.}374 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}24{.}160$ these VP responses are in that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- 01:05:24.160 --> 01:05:27.730 I wonder whether you would see
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:27.730 \longrightarrow 01:05:30.522$ similar VP signals related to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:30.522 \rightarrow 01:05:33.460$ expectation and prediction error.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:33.460 \longrightarrow 01:05:36.484$ If you in your experiment initially
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- 01:05:36.484 --> 01:05:38.500 looked at sucrose preference
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:38.586 \rightarrow 01:05:41.441$ compared to something that was
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:41.441 \rightarrow 01:05:43.154$ actually slightly aversive,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:43.160 \longrightarrow 01:05:45.660$ like a salt solution,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:45.660 \longrightarrow 01:05:48.785$ but then made the animals
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:48.790 \rightarrow 01:05:53.230$ physiologically salt induced the salt,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01{:}05{:}53{.}230 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}56{.}119$ a salt state for that reward.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:05:56.120 \rightarrow 01:06:00.026$ Would you see the VP neurons suddenly
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:06:00.026 \longrightarrow 01:06:03.209$ switch over to tracking the?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87042520375
- $01:06:03.210 \longrightarrow 01:06:05.058$ The salt, uhm?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

01:06:05.500 --> 01:06:08.540 Yeah, yeah, I I think so and so.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

01:06:08.540 --> 01:06:11.840 So although this is a history

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:11.840 \rightarrow 01:06:13.630$ dependent signal that follows this

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

01:06:13.689 --> 01:06:15.915 reward prediction error kind of model,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}15{.}920 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}18{.}768$ we think it's not model free but it's

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}18.768 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}21.414$ more model based in that the subject NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:21.414 \rightarrow 01:06:25.740$ can update it on the fly and so so you NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}25.740 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}28.787$ know in this procedure animals start

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}28.787 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}32.224$ each day thirsty and then become sated. NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:32.230 \longrightarrow 01:06:34.240$ Their response to in a different

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}34{.}240 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}36{.}000$ procedure where there's a water

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}36{.}000 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}38{.}178$ predictive cue their response to the

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}38{.}178 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}40{.}218$ water predictive cue is very high

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}40.218 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}41.988$ at the beginning of each session,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:41.990 \longrightarrow 01:06:44.132$ even though it's very low by the

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}06{:}44.132 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}46.522$ end of the session when thirst is

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425
- $01{:}06{:}46{.}522 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}48{.}262$ is no longer a drive.

 $01:06:48.270 \longrightarrow 01:06:48.936$ So so there.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

01:06:48.936 --> 01:06:50.857 I'm not sure if I'm getting to exactly

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:50.857 \rightarrow 01:06:53.319$ what what your question was, but it's a.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:53.319 \rightarrow 01:06:55.137$ It's a super dynamic system and

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

01:06:55.137 --> 01:06:56.920 I think immediately impacted

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:56.920 \longrightarrow 01:06:59.060$ by the animals expectations,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:06:59.060 \rightarrow 01:07:02.525$ and it doesn't necessarily have to accrue.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

01:07:02.530 --> 01:07:04.094 Overtime it's impacted by

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:07:04.094 \rightarrow 01:07:05.658$ what happens over time,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:07:05.660 \rightarrow 01:07:08.372$ but also can be directed by a more

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01{:}07{:}08.372 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}12.214$ sort of cognitive, a goal directed.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9554099425

 $01:07:12.214 \longrightarrow 01:07:13.730$ Uh, evaluation.

NOTE Confidence: 0.6166265

01:07:15.900 --> 01:07:16.810 List Europe.

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

01:07:18.820 --> 01:07:20.428 Thank you for that a mazing talk

 $01:07:20.428 \longrightarrow 01:07:21.919$ and I'm curious 'cause we've

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

01:07:21.919 --> 01:07:23.387 been talking about expectation,

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

 $01:07:23.390 \longrightarrow 01:07:24.696$ but most of the signal that

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

 $01:07:24.696 \longrightarrow 01:07:26.260$ you've been presenting is

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

 $01:07:26.260 \longrightarrow 01:07:28.080$ during the reward consumption.

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

01:07:28.080 --> 01:07:29.627 So do you see anything when the

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

 $01{:}07{:}29.627 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}31.244$ queue is present that indicates the

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

 $01:07:31.244 \rightarrow 01:07:32.744$ outcome that they're expecting before

NOTE Confidence: 0.929409916

01:07:32.744 --> 01:07:34.408 they can compute the prediction

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01:07:34.420 \longrightarrow 01:07:36.700$ error? Yeah, that's a great question.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01:07:36.700 \longrightarrow 01:07:38.518$ So in this particular set of

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01:07:38.518 \longrightarrow 01:07:40.560$ studies that I told you about

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01{:}07{:}40.560 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}42.455$ the queues were not informative.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01:07:42.460 \longrightarrow 01:07:44.580$ As far as the identity of the reward,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01:07:44.580 \longrightarrow 01:07:47.015$ so we didn't find very

NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847

 $01:07:47.015 \longrightarrow 01:07:48.476$ much expectations signal.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01:07:48.480 \longrightarrow 01:07:49.593$ In those cues,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- 01:07:49.593 --> 01:07:52.190 but David ran a variation in this
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01{:}07{:}52.268 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}54.623$ dynamic thirst task where there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01{:}07{:}54.623 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}56.978$ were accused that came before
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01{:}07{:}57{.}061 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}59{.}490$ each of the rewards in the forest
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- 01:07:59.490 --> 01:08:01.824 trials of a water Q&A sucrose Q,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01:08:01.824 \rightarrow 01:08:04.241$ and in that case the reward prediction
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01:08:04.241 \longrightarrow 01:08:05.925$ error like signaling transferred
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01{:}08{:}05{.}925 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}09{.}039$ to the queue as you would predict,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01{:}08{:}09{.}040 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}11{.}350$ and so that expectation related
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01:08:11.350 \longrightarrow 01:08:13.440$ response was mostly there in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01:08:13.440 \longrightarrow 01:08:15.890$ the in the way that the animal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01:08:15.890 \longrightarrow 01:08:17.238$ responded to the queue.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- $01{:}08{:}17{.}240 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}20{.}000$ So that's that's a great question.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87532847
- 01:08:20.000 --> 01:08:20.530 Al
- NOTE Confidence: 0.913256071428571

 $01:08:22.060 \longrightarrow 01:08:23.796$ hi, thanks so much for the talk.

NOTE Confidence: 0.913256071428571

01:08:23.800 - 01:08:25.660 I was really struck by your result

NOTE Confidence: 0.913256071428571

 $01:08:25.660 \rightarrow 01:08:28.128$ that about heterogeneity in terms

NOTE Confidence: 0.913256071428571

 $01:08:28.128 \rightarrow 01:08:30.950$ of value versus RPE signals in

NOTE Confidence: 0.913256071428571

 $01:08:30.950 \rightarrow 01:08:33.190$ the ventral pallidum, especially

NOTE Confidence: 0.933677535

 $01:08:33.200 \longrightarrow 01:08:35.615$ given this kind of ongoing

NOTE Confidence: 0.933677535

 $01{:}08{:}35{.}615 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}37{.}594$ discussion about whether a Cummins

NOTE Confidence: 0.933677535

 $01:08:37.594 \rightarrow 01:08:39.106$ concentration of dopamine represents

NOTE Confidence: 0.716693086

01:08:39.120 --> 01:08:41.260 a value or RPE signal,

NOTE Confidence: 0.716693086

 $01:08:41.260 \longrightarrow 01:08:44.500$ and in particular. Some

NOTE Confidence: 0.774157

 $01{:}08{:}44{.}510 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}45{.}820$ recent work of Sam Gershman,

NOTE Confidence: 0.774157

 $01:08:45.820 \longrightarrow 01:08:47.338$ and now, which is showing that

NOTE Confidence: 0.774157

 $01{:}08{:}47{.}338 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}48{.}770$ you can may be reconcile these

NOTE Confidence: 0.774157

 $01:08:48.770 \rightarrow 01:08:51.542$ approaches by having a kind of RP

NOTE Confidence: 0.774157

 $01{:}08{:}51{.}542 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}53{.}432$ signal with sensory feedback that

NOTE Confidence: 0.89370191

 $01:08:53.550 \rightarrow 01:08:55.510$ looks like a value signal.

 $01{:}08{:}55{.}510 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}57{.}534$ And so I guess I was just served as an

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:08:57.550 \longrightarrow 01:08:58.609$ open ended question.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:08:58.609 \rightarrow 01:09:00.727$ Wondering whether you think that this

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:00.727 \rightarrow 01:09:02.640$ heterogeneity in the ventral pallidum

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:02.640 \rightarrow 01:09:05.050$ might somehow either resolve this

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}05{.}050 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}07{.}264$ discrepancy or correspond to as well

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:07.264 \rightarrow 01:09:10.100$ the concentration of dopamine dynamics.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:10.100 \longrightarrow 01:09:12.308$ Yeah, that's a great question and

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:12.308 \longrightarrow 01:09:14.869$ my short answer is is I I don't

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}14.869 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}17.490$ know so it is true that this system

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:17.490 \rightarrow 01:09:20.035$ is highly interconnected with the

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:20.035 \rightarrow 01:09:22.515$ canonical dopamine neurons in the VTA.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}22.515 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}25.070$ So VP neurons project back to the VTA,

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}25{.}070 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}27{.}982$ both to dopamine neurons but also to

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}27{.}982 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}30{.}169$ the GABA interneurons and the VTA.

01:09:30.170 --> 01:09:32.626 Dopamine neurons do send a projection to VP,

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:09:32.630 --> 01:09:34.688 so there's some interaction in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}34.688 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}36.732$ creation of these kinds of dopamine

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:36.732 \rightarrow 01:09:39.148$ signals that that we think about as far

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:39.210 \longrightarrow 01:09:41.664$ as our PE and. What exactly are they?

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:41.664 \rightarrow 01:09:44.100$ Are they communicating to the incumbents?

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:44.100 \longrightarrow 01:09:44.835$ Uh, so I.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:09:44.835 --> 01:09:46.550 I don't know how that's all gonna

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:09:46.607 --> 01:09:48.607 workout as far as trying to see if

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}48.607 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}50.468$ there's a separable value signal or

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:09:50.468 \rightarrow 01:09:52.804$ whether it's really going to be able

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}52.804 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}55.876$ to be understood all as a readout of

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}09{:}55{.}876 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}58{.}929$ online changes in what the animal

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:09:58.929 --> 01:10:00.993 is actually actually receiving.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:01.000 \rightarrow 01:10:02.656$ So I think that's something that's

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:02.656 \rightarrow 01:10:04.020$ still left to work out.

 $01:10:04.020 \rightarrow 01:10:07.060$ So really interesting sort of not a problem,

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}07.060 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}08.995$ and the communication between the

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:08.995 \longrightarrow 01:10:10.543$ VP and the incumbents.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:10.550 \longrightarrow 01:10:12.244$ Is also going to be a factor.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:12.250 \longrightarrow 01:10:13.849$ Presumably so, uhm.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:10:13.849 --> 01:10:17.580 I like the direction of your question

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}17.675 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}21.766$ because it forces these results have

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}21.766 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}24.756$ forced me and all this forces us to

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:24.756 \longrightarrow 01:10:26.389$ not think of reward prediction error

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:26.389 \longrightarrow 01:10:28.791$ is just here in this group of dopamine

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:28.791 \rightarrow 01:10:30.945$ neurons and then medium spiny neurons.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:30.950 \rightarrow 01:10:32.900$ Maybe all are transmitting expected value

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}32{.}900 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}35{.}239$ and this area does this in this area.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}35{.}240 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}37{.}274$ Does that and instead you know

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}37{.}274 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}39{.}292$ these systems are all interconnected

 $01:10:39.292 \longrightarrow 01:10:41.600$ and these variables seem to be

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01{:}10{:}41.600 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}43.320$ represented to greater or lesser

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:43.381 \rightarrow 01:10:45.189$ degrees throughout the circuit.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:45.190 \rightarrow 01:10:48.270$ So beautiful work from the U2 lab,

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:48.270 \longrightarrow 01:10:49.076$ in fact,

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:49.076 \rightarrow 01:10:51.494$ has shown has shown that really

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:10:51.494 --> 01:10:52.890 painstaking recording studies,

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:52.890 \longrightarrow 01:10:55.886$ so it's it's going to be harder

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:10:55.886 \longrightarrow 01:10:58.220$ to figure out than then.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:10:58.220 --> 01:11:00.596 I would dream when we want to make a

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:11:00.596 \rightarrow 01:11:02.800$ nice model where everything is only

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:11:02.800 \rightarrow 01:11:05.076$ just very very separable and in a

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

01:11:05.076 --> 01:11:07.559 separate kind of neuron and separate place.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:11:07.560 \longrightarrow 01:11:09.180$ But that's a nice challenge.

NOTE Confidence: 0.883696619090909

 $01:11:09.180 \longrightarrow 01:11:10.764$ There's work to do it for the future.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125

 $01{:}11{:}12{.}700 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}14{.}716$ Ralph, I'm going to ask a quick question

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- $01:11:14.716 \longrightarrow 01:11:16.617$ from the chat and then over to you.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- 01:11:16.620 --> 01:11:19.602 Media Naseer says rats prefer water
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- $01:11:19.602 \rightarrow 01:11:21.590$ over sucrose when dehydrated.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- 01:11:21.590 --> 01:11:23.620 However, some people prefer sugary
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- $01:11:23.620 \rightarrow 01:11:26.250$ soft drinks over water when thirsty.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- $01{:}11{:}26.250 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}27.550$ Is there a mechanistic
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8874942125
- $01:11:27.550 \longrightarrow 01:11:28.850$ difference in this situation?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:11:30.320 --> 01:11:32.288 That's a great question, and one I I
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:11:32.288 --> 01:11:34.199 don't know the answer to and I would.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:11:34.200 --> 01:11:36.816 I guess I would immediately wonder
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:11:36.816 \rightarrow 01:11:40.072$ about the role of long term experience
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:11:40.072 --> 01:11:43.436 in humans for going for the sugary
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01{:}11{:}43.436 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}46.248$ soft drink to relieve thirst and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01{:}11{:}46{.}248 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}48{.}576$ and whether we could model that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:11:48.580 \longrightarrow 01:11:51.261$ By the way we expose our rats
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625

- $01:11:51.261 \rightarrow 01:11:53.130$ to these different rewards.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:11:53.130 --> 01:11:54.798 Overtime probably someone working
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:11:54.798 \longrightarrow 01:11:56.883$ more in the nutrition field
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:11:56.883 \rightarrow 01:11:58.737$ maybe has already done that,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:11:58.740 \longrightarrow 01:12:00.060$ so that answer might be known
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01{:}12{:}00.060 \dashrightarrow 01{:}12{:}01.369$ and I just don't know it.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:12:01.370 \longrightarrow 01:12:04.136$ I think that's a great question.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:12:04.140 --> 01:12:06.138 Ralph, go ahead.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- 01:12:06.140 --> 01:12:07.704 Trisha really like these
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92638313625
- $01:12:07.704 \rightarrow 01:12:09.130$ experiments and great data.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8771184825
- $01:12:09.400 \longrightarrow 01:12:11.128$ I have a question
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8797689
- $01:12:11.140 \longrightarrow 01:12:14.204$ I guess about the maltodextrin and what.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:14.870 \rightarrow 01:12:16.670$ Is this is this purely sensory?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:16.670 \longrightarrow 01:12:17.622$ Is it post ingestive?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:17.622 \rightarrow 01:12:19.340$ I know the answer is probably both,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- 01:12:19.340 --> 01:12:21.115 but I guess I'm interested

- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:21.115 \longrightarrow 01:12:22.046$ because maltodextrins are
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:22.046 \longrightarrow 01:12:23.126$ sort of a tricky thing.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:23.130 \longrightarrow 01:12:24.170$ It's not very sweet,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:24.170 \longrightarrow 01:12:25.386$ but of course you can't detect
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- $01:12:25.386 \longrightarrow 01:12:26.850$ it at high concentrations.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.896369645
- 01:12:26.850 --> 01:12:27.540 I can't remember
- NOTE Confidence: 0.79494786
- 01:12:27.550 --> 01:12:30.286 from from David early paper how
- NOTE Confidence: 0.79494786
- 01:12:30.290 --> 01:12:31.850 high it was, and if you know
- NOTE Confidence: 0.79494786
- $01{:}12{:}31{.}850 \dashrightarrow 01{:}12{:}33{.}500$ that Jamai can detector at least
- NOTE Confidence: 0.870325631764706
- $01:12:33.510 \longrightarrow 01:12:35.124$ taste it. And of course some
- NOTE Confidence: 0.870325631764706
- $01:12:35.124 \longrightarrow 01:12:36.547$ of the signals you're seeing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.870325631764706
- 01:12:36.547 --> 01:12:38.299 or so fast is clearly something
- NOTE Confidence: 0.841295649
- $01:12:38.310 \longrightarrow 01:12:40.494$ century. But I wonder if over the session
- NOTE Confidence: 0.841295649
- $01{:}12{:}40{.}494 \dashrightarrow 01{:}12{:}42{.}140$ they're learning. It has a really
- NOTE Confidence: 0.86341530375
- $01{:}12{:}42{.}270 \dashrightarrow 01{:}12{:}44{.}150$ it gets broken down so quickly into glucose.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.86341530375

01:12:44.150 --> 01:12:45.090 It's guys seeing indexes.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86341530375

 $01:12:45.090 \longrightarrow 01:12:46.582$ Is higher than succose, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.86341530375

 $01:12:46.582 \rightarrow 01:12:48.444$ So it should be really fast post

NOTE Confidence: 0.86341530375

 $01:12:48.450 \rightarrow 01:12:50.418$ ingestive signals and so I wonder

NOTE Confidence: 0.86341530375

 $01:12:50.418 \longrightarrow 01:12:52.750$ how you how you think about that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01{:}12{:}52{.}750 \dashrightarrow 01{:}12{:}55{.}690$ I think, uh, so David more than

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:12:55.690 \rightarrow 01:12:58.829$ me really did the important work.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:12:58.830 \longrightarrow 01:13:00.342$ All you train is out there of

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

01:13:00.342 --> 01:13:01.978 looking at all the old literature,

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:01.980 \longrightarrow 01:13:04.085$ including all the old animal

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01{:}13{:}04.085 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}05.769$ behavior literature where people

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:05.769 \rightarrow 01:13:08.242$ have done a lot of work comparing

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01{:}13{:}08{.}242 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}10{.}340$ tastants and looking at preference.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:10.340 \longrightarrow 01:13:12.116$ Ways to measure preference in assessed

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:12.116 \rightarrow 01:13:13.490$ preference in rodents and so.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:13.490 \longrightarrow 01:13:15.594$ So he he looked carefully at that when

- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:15.594 \rightarrow 01:13:17.807$ he chose maltodextrin as a comparison.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:13:17.810 --> 01:13:19.714 So I think it's a good comparison,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:19.720 \longrightarrow 01:13:20.551$ but we can't.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:13:20.551 --> 01:13:22.213 It's very difficult to get two
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01{:}13{:}22{.}213 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}23{.}957$ things that are exactly the same,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01{:}13{:}23.960 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}26.336$ but different, and so in that you know
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:26.336 \rightarrow 01:13:28.543$ in fact that's impossible, right?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:28.543 \longrightarrow 01:13:31.527$ So one thing I can say is that,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:31.530 \longrightarrow 01:13:33.245$ at least for the signal in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:13:33.245 --> 01:13:34.770 way that David's looking at it,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:34.770 \rightarrow 01:13:38.144$ there isn't a change through the session
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01{:}13{:}38{.}150 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}40{.}560$ in the circumstance when animals.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:13:40.560 \longrightarrow 01:13:42.294$ Thirsty so there.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:13:42.294 --> 01:13:43.450 Waters stated,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01{:}13{:}43{.}450 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}45{.}235$ and they're just choosing between
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:45.235 \rightarrow 01:13:47.636$ the two rewards that might show that

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:47.636 \longrightarrow 01:13:49.828$ there's a big impact of the way that

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:49.891 \longrightarrow 01:13:51.961$ that these are is post ingestive

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:51.961 \rightarrow 01:13:53.727$ effects of sucrose versus maltodextrin.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:53.727 \rightarrow 01:13:57.120$ So so at least on the face of it,

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

01:13:57.120 --> 01:13:59.353 based on the analysis of this signal

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:13:59.353 \rightarrow 01:14:01.220$ there during the reward period,

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:14:01.220 \longrightarrow 01:14:02.249$ there's nothing obvious.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:14:02.249 \rightarrow 01:14:04.307$ Maybe there are other ways that

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

01:14:04.307 --> 01:14:06.459 he could look at the signals more

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

01:14:06.459 --> 01:14:08.729 carefully to see if there is feedback,

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:14:08.730 \longrightarrow 01:14:09.206$ because.

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

01:14:09.206 --> 01:14:11.110 And as you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01{:}14{:}11{.}110 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}13{.}054$ you know there's a big literature

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01{:}14{:}13.054 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}17.000$ on how post ingestive impacts of

NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923

 $01:14:17.000 \longrightarrow 01:14:18.984$ food impact functioning within

- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01{:}14{:}18{.}984 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}20{.}319$ the stried circuits that that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:14:20.319 \longrightarrow 01:14:21.909$ we all know and love so much.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:14:21.910 --> 01:14:23.038 So I I would,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:14:23.038 --> 01:14:25.590 I wouldn't say there's not an interaction.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- 01:14:25.590 --> 01:14:25.890 I.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:14:25.890 \longrightarrow 01:14:27.390$ I think there probably is,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:14:27.390 \longrightarrow 01:14:28.566$ but at least for the signal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:14:28.566 \longrightarrow 01:14:29.350$ that he's looking at,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:14:29.350 \rightarrow 01:14:32.000$ he didn't note anything obvious.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.838073193076923
- $01:14:32.000 \rightarrow 01:14:32.480$ Text.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9806579
- 01:14:34.550 --> 01:14:36.278 I have a quick question
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9806579
- $01:14:36.278 \longrightarrow 01:14:38.188$ or maybe not so quick.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154
- $01{:}14{:}38{.}190 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}41{.}892$ The VP is a surprisingly large
- NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154
- $01{:}14{:}41{.}892 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}44{.}360$ and heterogeneous structure and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154
- $01:14:44.464 \rightarrow 01:14:46.792$ so I have a couple of questions.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

01:14:46.792 --> 01:14:48.582 One is from your recordings.

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

01:14:48.590 --> 01:14:52.682 Can you determine the cell types

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:14:52.682 \longrightarrow 01:14:55.876$ that are responding based on their

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

01:14:55.876 --> 01:14:58.168 firing patterns or some kind of

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01{:}14{:}58.168 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}00.230$ algorithms that let you know about,

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

01:15:00.230 --> 01:15:02.686 let's say cholinergic neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:15:02.686 \rightarrow 01:15:05.756$ versus other types of neurons?

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:15:05.760 \longrightarrow 01:15:08.566$ And then here on top and then

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01{:}15{:}08.566 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}10.706$ the other question is around

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:15:10.706 \longrightarrow 01:15:12.898$ a sub sections of the VP.

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:15:12.900 \rightarrow 01:15:14.993$ Whether you see these kinds of responses

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:15:14.993 \rightarrow 01:15:16.400$ uniformly throughout the structure,

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01{:}15{:}16{.}400 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}18{.}360$ or whether the anterior versus

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01:15:18.360 \rightarrow 01:15:20.320$ the posterior is more responsive

NOTE Confidence: 0.818468543846154

 $01{:}15{:}20{.}386 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}22{.}130$ to these value measurements.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667

 $01:15:23.670 \rightarrow 01:15:25.662$ Those are great questions because it's

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:15:25.662 --> 01:15:28.329 known that as as many of you may know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:15:28.330 --> 01:15:30.130 the VP contains a lot of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:15:30.130 \longrightarrow 01:15:31.330$ kinds of different neurons.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:15:31.330 --> 01:15:33.600 It's it's mostly Gabaergic neurons,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}15{:}33{.}600 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}36{.}180$ but there are neurons that release
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}15{:}36{.}180 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}37{.}470$ glutamate cholinergic neurons.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:15:37.470 \longrightarrow 01:15:39.806$ It's a mix, and it's an area that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- 01:15:39.806 --> 01:15:41.793 doesn't have easily discernible
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:15:41.793 --> 01:15:43.127 boundaries necessarily.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:15:43.130 \rightarrow 01:15:44.768$ So when people work with it
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:15:44.768 \longrightarrow 01:15:46.800$ in in the rat and the road,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:15:46.800 --> 01:15:48.230 it's a little bit difficult.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}15{:}48{.}230 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}51{.}272$ So one way that David went about that that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}15{:}51{.}272 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}54{.}279$ gets to your second point is he tried to.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:15:54.280 --> 01:15:55.330 Positional has electrodes
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667

- $01:15:55.330 \longrightarrow 01:15:57.080$ in sort of a central,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:15:57.080 \rightarrow 01:15:58.181$ not very anterior,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:15:58.181 \rightarrow 01:16:00.383$ not very posterior and operating medial,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- $01:16:00.390 \longrightarrow 01:16:01.222$ not very lateral area.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- $01:16:01.222 \longrightarrow 01:16:02.762$ So he could just be in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:16:02.762 --> 01:16:03.957 middle of the canonical BP,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}16{:}03{.}960 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}05{.}934$ at least as described on Atlas is.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:05.940 \longrightarrow 01:16:07.228$ So that's not necessarily
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:07.228 \longrightarrow 01:16:08.516$ what you might want,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}16{:}08.520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}12.112$ but he did not see variation based on
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:12.112 \rightarrow 01:16:14.439$ electrode placement with his signals.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:14.440 \longrightarrow 01:16:16.648$ Had he gone very far anterior
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:16.648 \longrightarrow 01:16:18.540$ posterior to search for that,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:16:18.540 --> 01:16:21.242 he might have seen that because there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:21.242 \rightarrow 01:16:23.396$ is work emerging from other labs,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:23.396 \rightarrow 01:16:24.724$ including the Berridge lab.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:24.730 \rightarrow 01:16:27.142$ Showing that there the VP plays
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}16{:}27.142 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}29.661$ different roles in behavior when you
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:29.661 \rightarrow 01:16:32.169$ are more anterior versus more posterior.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:32.170 \longrightarrow 01:16:33.815$ So that's an important issue
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:33.815 \longrightarrow 01:16:35.901$ that that we've not looked at as
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- $01:16:35.901 \rightarrow 01:16:37.728$ far as cell types in the rat.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:37.730 \longrightarrow 01:16:40.145$ So not having the beauty of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- $01:16:40.145 \longrightarrow 01:16:42.697$ the transgenic mouse to let let us
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}16{:}42.697 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}44.502$ access different cell types easily,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- 01:16:44.510 --> 01:16:45.776 like Gabaergic cells,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- 01:16:45.776 --> 01:16:47.111 glutamatergic cells, etc.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:16:47.111 --> 01:16:49.566 We can't say for sure.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:49.570 \longrightarrow 01:16:52.438$ The area that he implanted his
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:16:52.438 --> 01:16:55.300 electrodes and his mostly Gabaergic.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:55.300 \longrightarrow 01:16:57.694$ When we you there is a small
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667

- 01:16:57.694 --> 01:16:58.720 a glutamatergic population,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:16:58.720 --> 01:16:59.025 though,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:16:59.025 \rightarrow 01:17:00.550$ for example that people studied
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:00.550 \dashrightarrow 01:17:02.649$ that has a critical behavioral role.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}17{:}02.650 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}05.569$ When we use waveform shape and other
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:05.569 \rightarrow 01:17:07.224$ neuro physiological characteristics to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:07.224 \rightarrow 01:17:09.604$ try to cluster neurons into different types,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:09.610 \longrightarrow 01:17:10.600$ we get mostly,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:17:10.600 --> 01:17:11.260 you know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:11.260 \longrightarrow 01:17:13.780$ big amorphous cluster that we presume
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:13.780 \longrightarrow 01:17:15.918$ is largely these canonical Gabaergic
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}17{:}15{.}918 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}18{.}627$ neurons and a smaller cluster that we
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:17:18.627 --> 01:17:21.378 guess could be the glutamatergic neurons,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:21.380 \longrightarrow 01:17:24.020$ because it tends to signal very
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01{:}17{:}24.020 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}25.780$ differently from the Gabaergic.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:17:25.780 --> 01:17:26.091 Iran,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:26.091 \rightarrow 01:17:28.579$ so it doesn't show any of the same
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:28.579 \longrightarrow 01:17:30.144$ kinds of signals that I've just
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:30.144 \rightarrow 01:17:31.952$ talked to you about, but we can't.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:31.952 \rightarrow 01:17:33.222$ And unless we do something
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:17:33.222 --> 01:17:34.510 you know more rigorous,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- $01{:}17{:}34{.}510 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}35{.}754$ something genetic like using
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:35.754 \longrightarrow 01:17:37.620$ virus es somehow in the rat to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:37.682 \rightarrow 01:17:38.886$ access the different populations
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:38.886 \longrightarrow 01:17:41.070$ or redo the work in the house.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:41.070 \longrightarrow 01:17:42.480$ We really can't say for sure,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:42.480 \longrightarrow 01:17:44.839$ and we've not even begun to think
- NOTE Confidence: 0.934005198666667
- $01{:}17{:}44.839 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}47.530$ about or touch on the cholinergic.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- $01:17:47.530 \longrightarrow 01:17:48.499$ Aspects of this?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9340051986666667
- 01:17:48.499 --> 01:17:51.290 I'm a
shamed to admit in front of Marina,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7294164666666667
- $01:17:51.640 \rightarrow 01:17:56.090$ oh, that's OK. Are there any other questions?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7294164666666667

- $01:17:56.090 \rightarrow 01:17:58.178$ I don't see anything else in the track chat.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.75193547125
- 01:18:00.820 --> 01:18:04.044 If not one more please or I'm Joe.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:06.980 \longrightarrow 01:18:09.860$ So I actually have to.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- 01:18:09.860 --> 01:18:11.685 I guess it's more related
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:11.685 \longrightarrow 01:18:12.780$ to technical questions.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- 01:18:12.780 --> 01:18:16.590 One was that when you used
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:16.590 \longrightarrow 01:18:19.429$ optogenetics that you injected.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- 01:18:19.430 --> 01:18:21.530 Inhibitory virus bilaterally.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01{:}18{:}21{.}530 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}25{.}660$ But you injected unilateral for the stimulus.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:25.660 \rightarrow 01:18:27.739$ So I was wondering why there is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:27.739 \longrightarrow 01:18:30.124$ difference used by letter for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:30.124 \rightarrow 01:18:32.614$ inhibitory and Union letter for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01{:}18{:}32{.}614 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}35{.}338$ stimulus and the second one was.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.592878958
- $01:18:35.340 \rightarrow 01:18:38.280$ So all the dopamine signals were measured
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8600155625
- $01:18:38.290 \longrightarrow 01:18:40.890$ during the first trial for the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8600155625
- $01:18:40.890 \longrightarrow 01:18:42.685$ second half of the experiments.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8600155625
- $01:18:42.685 \rightarrow 01:18:45.006$ And do you think there will be
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8600155625
- 01:18:45.006 --> 01:18:46.338 difference if you measure the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.825760248
- $01:18:46.540 \rightarrow 01:18:48.750$ signals during the free trials?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.825760248
- 01:18:48.750 --> 01:18:50.019 Because Brett doesn't.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.825760248
- $01:18:50.019 \longrightarrow 01:18:52.134$ No, what they're going to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.825760248
- $01:18:52.134 \rightarrow 01:18:54.169$ get when they press the.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.825760248
- 01:18:54.170 --> 01:18:57.338 Or ignore spoke or pistol ever?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.825760248
- $01:18:57.340 \rightarrow 01:18:59.110$ Yes, those are both good questions
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- 01:18:59.140 --> 01:19:00.274 I I think I would do that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:00.280 \longrightarrow 01:19:02.170$ The second one first and that is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:02.170 \longrightarrow 01:19:04.400$ so in the in the forced trials.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- 01:19:04.400 --> 01:19:06.596 The rat doesn't know what reward it will get,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01{:}19{:}06{.}600 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}09{.}600$ so that's when we see these big signals.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:09.600 \longrightarrow 01:19:10.728$ That are very different,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:10.728 \longrightarrow 01:19:12.138$ but in the free trials,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:12.140 \longrightarrow 01:19:13.592$ when the animal presses

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:13.592 \longrightarrow 01:19:15.044$ the lever for succose.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}19{:}15{.}050 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}17{.}346$ He or she knows that that it's

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:17.346 \rightarrow 01:19:20.148$ about to drink sucrose in the in the port.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}19{:}20{.}150 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}22{.}302$ So expectation already reduces

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:19:22.302 --> 01:19:24.346 that signal because he knows

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:24.346 \rightarrow 01:19:25.956$ already what's going to happen,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:25.960 \longrightarrow 01:19:27.898$ so that that's a great question,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:19:27.900 - 01:19:29.860 and one reason why we didn't look

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}19{:}29.860 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}31.648$ at those signals in great detail

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:19:31.648 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:19:33.133 through the session is because

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:33.133 \rightarrow 01:19:35.386$ by the time you get to the end of

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:35.386 \rightarrow 01:19:37.151$ the session is really only enough

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}19{:}37{.}151 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}38{.}936$ data from the sucrose trials.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:38.940 \longrightarrow 01:19:40.120$ The beginning of the session.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:19:40.120 \rightarrow 01:19:41.184$ There's really only enough

- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:41.184 \rightarrow 01:19:42.514$ data for the water trials,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:42.520 \longrightarrow 01:19:44.005$ but it would be interesting
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:44.005 \longrightarrow 01:19:45.193$ still to show those.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01{:}19{:}45{.}200 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}46{.}844$ Think about those more and I
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:46.844 \longrightarrow 01:19:48.520$ think that's a nice question,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01{:}19{:}48.520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}50.375$ and it might be interesting to look
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:50.375 \longrightarrow 01:19:52.153$ at the neural activity around the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:52.153 \rightarrow 01:19:54.309$ lever press for example so that there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:54.372 \rightarrow 01:19:56.160$ are other other time periods that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01{:}19{:}56{.}160 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}57{.}959$ I think I would be interested in.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:57.960 \rightarrow 01:19:59.958$ Knowing what are those neurons doing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:19:59.958 \longrightarrow 01:20:01.800$ during those other time periods?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01:20:01.800 \longrightarrow 01:20:03.672$ The first question you asked is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- 01:20:03.672 --> 01:20:04.920 about the optogenetics procedure
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143
- $01{:}20{:}04{.}969 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}06{.}577$ and so this is just something
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:06.577 \rightarrow 01:20:08.090$ away that we've typically done it,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:08.090 \rightarrow 01:20:10.344$ and it's probably mostly out of convenience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:20:10.350 --> 01:20:12.175 So when you're activating neurons

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:12.175 \rightarrow 01:20:14.535$ you usually can change the animal's

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:20:14.535 --> 01:20:15.469 behavior with.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:20:15.470 --> 01:20:17.258 Optogenetics because it's such

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}17.258 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}19.493$ a strong and artificial approach

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}19{.}493 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}21{.}707$ usually can change the behavior by

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}21.707 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}24.039$ impacting the brain just on one side,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}24.040 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}25.882$ and it's easier for the experimenter

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}25.882 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}27.677$ because then there's only one connection

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:27.677 \rightarrow 01:20:29.483$ that they need to make with the.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:29.490 \longrightarrow 01:20:31.426$ With the Rotary joint and all of this,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:31.430 \longrightarrow 01:20:33.440$ but when you're inhibiting in a

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:33.440 \longrightarrow 01:20:35.476$ particular brain region a lot of

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:35.476 \rightarrow 01:20:37.378$ times behavior is still not greatly
NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:37.378 \longrightarrow 01:20:39.517$ impacted or even almost normal if the

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:39.517 \rightarrow 01:20:42.346$ other side of the brain is still functioning,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}42{.}346 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}46{.}070$ so to avoid a possible outcome like that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:46.070 \longrightarrow 01:20:46.844$ For inhibition,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

01:20:46.844 --> 01:20:49.940 people often will do it bilaterally and try

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01{:}20{:}50.008 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}52.825$ to inhibit in both both sides of the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:52.830 \longrightarrow 01:20:53.943$ So it's it's.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:53.943 \longrightarrow 01:20:55.427$ It's really just a.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910630422857143

 $01:20:55.430 \longrightarrow 01:20:57.180$ Experimental practicality

NOTE Confidence: 0.942304115

 $01:20:58.120 \longrightarrow 01:20:59.940$ thank you so much, sure.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

01:21:02.960 --> 01:21:06.835 OK. Well, I I want to thank

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01:21:06.835 \longrightarrow 01:21:08.630$ you again for a great lecture.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01:21:08.630 \longrightarrow 01:21:10.592$ Thank you all for being here

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01{:}21{:}10.592 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}12.382$ and for your great questions

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01{:}21{:}12{.}382 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}14{.}830$ and let's thank Dr Janik again.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01:21:14.830 \longrightarrow 01:21:16.356$ And for those of you who are

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

01:21:16.356 --> 01:21:17.633 having who are trainees who

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01:21:17.633 \longrightarrow 01:21:19.048$ are having lunch with her,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

01:21:19.050 --> 01:21:22.270 you should have the link to

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01{:}21{:}22{.}270$ --> $01{:}21{:}25{.}830$ the other zoom room and I hope NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01:21:25.830 \longrightarrow 01:21:28.606$ you'll move over to that room to NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01{:}21{:}28.606 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}30.690$ talk with Doctor Genich further.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8202534

 $01:21:30.690 \longrightarrow 01:21:31.798$ Thanks I wanna thank.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9208700175

 $01{:}21{:}32{.}130 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}33{.}426$ I want to thank you all so much.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9208700175

 $01{:}21{:}33{.}430 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}34{.}702$ This was really a pleasure and

NOTE Confidence: 0.9208700175

 $01{:}21{:}34.702 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}36.000$ thanks for your great questions.